

Abstract

This document provides the required business insights as well as the technical guidance needed for an appropriate implementation of the eForms schemas.

eForms schemas usage

Version 1.2 – May 2021

# Contents

[Contents 2](#_Toc72241030)

[Disclaimer 7](#_Toc72241031)

[Acronyms & abbreviations 8](#_Toc72241032)

[List of figures 9](#_Toc72241033)

[List of tables 10](#_Toc72241034)

[Audience 11](#_Toc72241035)

[1 Introduction 12](#_Toc72241036)

[1.1 Objective and scope 12](#_Toc72241037)

[1.2 The Regulation 12](#_Toc72241038)

[1.3 Background information 13](#_Toc72241039)

[1.4 About this document 13](#_Toc72241040)

[2 Documents, forms & notices 15](#_Toc72241041)

[2.1 Document and Document Type 15](#_Toc72241042)

[2.2 Form and Form Types 15](#_Toc72241043)

[2.2.1 Planning forms 16](#_Toc72241044)

[2.2.2 Competition forms 16](#_Toc72241045)

[2.2.3 DAP forms 16](#_Toc72241046)

[2.2.4 Result forms 16](#_Toc72241047)

[2.2.5 Contract Modification forms 16](#_Toc72241048)

[2.2.6 Change forms 17](#_Toc72241049)

[2.3 Notice, Notice Types and Subtypes 17](#_Toc72241050)

[3 Notice content 19](#_Toc72241051)

[3.1 Notices content 19](#_Toc72241052)

[3.2 The major components 19](#_Toc72241053)

[3.2.1 The notice information 19](#_Toc72241054)

[3.2.2 Buyer information 20](#_Toc72241055)

[3.2.3 Procurement object(s) 20](#_Toc72241056)

[3.2.4 Selection criteria 21](#_Toc72241057)

[3.2.5 Procedure 21](#_Toc72241058)

[3.2.6 Contract award 21](#_Toc72241059)

[3.2.7 Further information 21](#_Toc72241060)

[4 Elements 22](#_Toc72241061)

[4.1 Schemas 22](#_Toc72241062)

[4.1.1 Namespaces 22](#_Toc72241063)

[4.1.2 Versioning 23](#_Toc72241064)

[4.2 Notices XML structure 23](#_Toc72241065)

[4.2.1 The notice metadata 25](#_Toc72241066)

[4.2.2 Procedure, Group of Lots … 25](#_Toc72241067)

[4.3 Notice information 25](#_Toc72241068)

[4.3.1 Notice Publication information 26](#_Toc72241069)

[4.3.2 UBL version ID 27](#_Toc72241070)

[4.3.3 Customization ID 27](#_Toc72241071)

[4.3.4 Notice & Version Identifiers 27](#_Toc72241072)

[4.3.5 Procedure Identifier 27](#_Toc72241073)

[4.3.6 Notice Dispatch Date 28](#_Toc72241074)

[4.3.7 Notice Publication Date Preferred 28](#_Toc72241075)

[4.3.8 Future Notice 29](#_Toc72241076)

[4.3.9 Procedure Legal Basis 29](#_Toc72241077)

[4.3.10 Form and Notice Types, Notice Subtype 29](#_Toc72241078)

[4.3.11 Notice Official Language 29](#_Toc72241079)

[4.3.12 Organizations 30](#_Toc72241080)

[4.4 Procedure, Group of Lots, Lot & Part related information 30](#_Toc72241081)

[4.4.1 Introduction 30](#_Toc72241082)

[4.4.2 Information relative to each object 32](#_Toc72241083)

[4.4.3 Tendering terms 34](#_Toc72241084)

[4.4.4 Tendering Process 53](#_Toc72241085)

[4.4.5 Procurement Project 64](#_Toc72241086)

[4.5 Competition Results 73](#_Toc72241087)

[4.5.1 Notice Result 73](#_Toc72241088)

[4.5.2 Notice aggregated amounts 74](#_Toc72241089)

[4.5.3 Lot Result 76](#_Toc72241090)

[4.5.4 Lot Tender 81](#_Toc72241091)

[4.5.5 Settled Contract 84](#_Toc72241092)

[4.5.6 Tendering Party 86](#_Toc72241093)

[4.6 Parties 88](#_Toc72241094)

[4.6.1 Organizations Information design 89](#_Toc72241095)

[4.6.2 Organization 89](#_Toc72241096)

[4.6.3 General structure of an organization related information 95](#_Toc72241097)

[4.6.4 Overview of roles, sub-roles and functions 99](#_Toc72241098)

[4.6.5 Mark-up of roles/subroles 103](#_Toc72241099)

[4.6.6 Linking roles/subroles to organizations 108](#_Toc72241100)

[5 Change Notice 116](#_Toc72241101)

[5.1 Changed Object 116](#_Toc72241102)

[5.2 Changed Element 116](#_Toc72241103)

[5.3 Change Reason 116](#_Toc72241104)

[5.4 Change elements 117](#_Toc72241105)

[5.5 Sample change 117](#_Toc72241106)

[6 Contract Modification Notice 119](#_Toc72241107)

[7 Withheld publication of information 120](#_Toc72241108)

[7.1 All directives 121](#_Toc72241109)

[7.1.1 Notice Result level 121](#_Toc72241110)

[7.1.2 LotResult level 122](#_Toc72241111)

[7.1.3 LotTender level 126](#_Toc72241112)

[7.2 Sectoral directive only 130](#_Toc72241113)

[7.2.1 Procedure level 130](#_Toc72241114)

[7.2.2 Lot/Group of lots level 133](#_Toc72241115)

[7.2.3 Notice level 137](#_Toc72241116)

[8 Identifiers 139](#_Toc72241117)

[8.1 Identifiers 139](#_Toc72241118)

[8.2 References 140](#_Toc72241119)

[8.2.1 Referring to objects 140](#_Toc72241120)

[8.2.2 Referring to sections of a notice 142](#_Toc72241121)

[8.3 Pointless due to design 144](#_Toc72241122)

[9 Terms & definitions 145](#_Toc72241123)

[10 References 147](#_Toc72241124)

[11 Other resources 147](#_Toc72241125)

**List of distributions**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Version | Date | Recipients | Purpose |
| 1.0 | 06/03/2020 | eSenders | Initial release |
| 1.1 | 20/05/2020 | eSenders | 2nd release |
| 1.2 | 19/05/2021 | eSenders | 3rd release |

**Revision**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Version | Date | Author | Description |
| 1.0 | 24/02/2020 | YJO | Initial |
| 1.1 | 20/05/2020 | YJO | XPATHs and associated text updates |
| 1.2 | 19/05/2021 | YJO | … |

# Disclaimer

This document refers to the provisional version of the eForms schemas published as part of the SDK 0.2.0.

The schemas and the documentation can still be subject to changes. They should therefore be considered as provisional.

Further information, including Business Rules, will be provided in the near future. You may send questions and observations to the helpdesk via <https://simap.ted.europa.eu/contact> with the word “eForms” in the subject.

# Acronyms & abbreviations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| BG | Business Group |
| BT | Business Term |
| CA | Contracting Authority |
| CAN | Contract Award Notice |
| CE | Contracting Entity |
| CFC | Call For Competition |
| CN | Contract Notice |
| CPB | Central Purchasing Body |
| DAP | Direct Award Prenotification |
| DPS | Dynamic Purchasing System |
| ePO | eProcurement Ontology |
| ESPD | European Single Procurement Document |
| FA | Framework Agreement |
| OP | Publications Office of the European Union |
| PIN | Prior Information Notice or Periodic Indicative Notice |
| QS | Qualification System |
| RTL / TL | Reduce Time Limit / Time Limit |
| VEAT | Voluntary Ex-Ante Transparency Notice |

# List of figures

[Figure 1 – The different Form Types 16](#_Toc72241017)

[Figure 2 – Major components of a notice 19](#_Toc72241018)

[Figure 3 – Major reused elements 24](#_Toc72241019)

[Figure 4 – Overall structure of the Notice Result section 74](#_Toc72241020)

[Figure 5 – Aggregated amounts of the Notice Result 76](#_Toc72241021)

[Figure 6 – Lot Result structure 76](#_Toc72241022)

[Figure 7 – Lot Tender information 81](#_Toc72241023)

[Figure 8 – Settled Contract information 84](#_Toc72241024)

[Figure 9 – Tendering Party information 87](#_Toc72241025)

[Figure 10 – Organizations structure 89](#_Toc72241026)

[Figure 11 – Information structure for an organization 89](https://eceuropaeu.sharepoint.com/teams/GRP-TEDEFO/Shared%20Documents/eForms%20XSD%20Documentation%20Review/eForms_Schemas_Usage_v1.2.docx#_Toc72241027)

[Figure 12 – Elements for a Buyer 91](#_Toc72241028)

[Figure 13 – Structure of the Organizations information 95](#_Toc72241029)

# List of tables

[Table 1 – Notice types & subtypes 18](#_Toc72240975)

[Table 2 – Notice Types and their associated schemas 22](#_Toc72240976)

[Table 3 - Namespace prefixes & names 22](#_Toc72240977)

[Table 4 - Contextual interpretation of high-level repeatable elements 24](#_Toc72240978)

[Table 5 – Notice related information 26](#_Toc72240979)

[Table 6 – Numbering schemes for Parts, Lots and Group of Lots 31](#_Toc72240980)

[Table 7 – Major blocks of Procurement Procedure related information 32](#_Toc72240981)

[Table 8 – Major blocks of Group of Lots related information 33](#_Toc72240982)

[Table 9 – Major blocks of Lot related information 33](#_Toc72240983)

[Table 10 – Major blocks of Part related information 33](#_Toc72240984)

[Table 11 – Tendering terms related information 34](#_Toc72240985)

[Table 12 – Tendering process related information 53](#_Toc72240986)

[Table 13 – Direct Award Justification code context use 60](#_Toc72240987)

[Table 14 – Procurement project related information 64](#_Toc72240988)

[Table 15 – Notice aggregated amounts components 75](#_Toc72240989)

[Table 16 – LotResult components 77](#_Toc72240990)

[Table 17 – LotTender components 81](#_Toc72240991)

[Table 18 – Settled Contract components 84](#_Toc72240992)

[Table 19 – Tendering Party components 87](#_Toc72240993)

[Table 20 – Organization details requirements 90](#_Toc72240994)

[Table 21 – Technical identifiers schemes 90](#_Toc72240995)

[Table 22 – Mapping: Organization BTs – Schema components 96](#_Toc72240996)

[Table 23 – Information requirement per role 98](#_Toc72240997)

[Table 24 – Roles vs subroles 99](#_Toc72240998)

[Table 25 – Roles marked using XML elements 100](#_Toc72240999)

[Table 26 – Roles marked using Codes/indicators 102](#_Toc72241000)

[Table 27 – Sub-roles marked using XML elements 102](#_Toc72241001)

[Table 28 – Role/Subrole context 104](#_Toc72241002)

[Table 29 – Role/subrole presence per notice 107](#_Toc72241003)

[Table 30 – Buyer specific information 108](#_Toc72241004)

[Table 31 – Changes associated elements 117](#_Toc72241005)

[Table 32 – Modification components 119](#_Toc72241006)

[Table 33 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at NoticeResult level 121](#_Toc72241007)

[Table 34 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at LotResult level 123](#_Toc72241008)

[Table 35 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at LotTender level 126](#_Toc72241009)

[Table 36 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at Procedure level 130](#_Toc72241010)

[Table 37 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at Lot/Group of lots level 133](#_Toc72241011)

[Table 38 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at Notice level 137](#_Toc72241012)

[Table 39 – Identifiers 139](#_Toc72241013)

[Table 40 – References 140](#_Toc72241014)

[Table 41 – Sections IDs 143](#_Toc72241015)

[Table 42 – Pointless BTs due to technical design 144](#_Toc72241016)

# Audience

The main audience of this document is destined to be people in charge of the technical implementation of the schemas. The technical schemas are developed to address the new requirements of the eForms Regulation. This document only covers the XML aspect of the XML instance and does neither suppose nor address other technical or organisational aspects (e.g. rendering, information storage …).

# Introduction

## Objective and scope

The objective of this document is to provide the person in charge of the XML generation with the information necessary for integration of the schemas

There are three schemas foreseen to cover the 40 situations listed in the eForms Regulation ([Regulation (EU) 2019/1780](https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv:OJ.L_.2019.272.01.0007.01.ENG&toc=OJ:L:2019:272:TOC)):

* Prior Information Notice (PIN),
* Contract Notice (CN), and
* Contract Award Notice (CAN).

The schemas are based on OASIS UBL v2.3 with some extensions for eForms specific elements.

Codelists, validation rules and technical integration are outside the scope of the present document; although, if there are references to some Business Rules or codelists in this document, these will not be discussed in detail.

## The Regulation

A regulation on Public Procurement (eForms) has been drafted, proposed, adopted and published in October 2019 [0]. It will replace the Implementing Regulation from November 2015 [1].

eForms is part of the Single Market Strategy of the European Commission [2] and will help collect, manage and analyze procurement related data; this will populate a meaningful source of information for Member States to support their initiatives on *Public Procurement Governance* improvement with amplified efficiency, transparency and integrity.

Some aspects that the regulation is intended to address, are:

* increased information accuracy;
* forms simplification;
* extended flexibility (e.g. ability to nationally: adapt labels to regional preferences, enforce the use of some optional fields);
* closer consistency (amongst forms and with other documents based on the same standards),
* intensified flexibility with specifications at Lots level;
* improved governance with identified sellers and buyers, as well as a limited number of policy related information;
* balanced transparency-competition aspects with justified private information;
* simplified process for Corrigenda publications;
* use of a procedure identifier for a better Business Opportunities identification.

## Background information

In addition to the regulation, the following have been considered for the schemas development:

* The published UBL 2.3 schemas ([[1]](#footnote-2));
* The detailed spreadsheet corresponding to Annex II of the eForms regulation ([[2]](#footnote-3));
* The numerous discussions undertaken during the different consultations ([[3]](#footnote-4)) with the collected information regularly integrated by DG GROW in the Annex II;
* The outcome of the eProcurement Ontology workgroup activity ([[4]](#footnote-5));
* The approaches adopted for other UBL based data (ESPD, eInvoicing …).

## About this document

This document is divided in different sections:

* Sections 1 to 3 with introduction of general concepts, and
* Sections 4 to 7 more technical.

The choice has been made to be as concise as possible using tables and cross references. Navigation between text and tables, or tables and sections is possible with a *“Ctrl” + click* and back navigation with *“Alt” + “←”*.

Synthetic approach and readability concerns lead to the expression of some elements usage in a table format. In these tables, the expressed cardinality does not substitute the one of the Regulation, it is only a mean to highlight the different occurrences that may be needed for some elements at specific places for a given document type. As a kind of synthesis of the requirements for all situations covered by a document type (i.e. all columns of the Regulation annex that a given schema intents to cover), the cardinality is more generic and may lack the precision required by the Regulation and that the validation rules will verify.

Codelists and validation rules are out of the scope of this document even if they are referenced sometimes.

Some codelists justified by the technical design of the schemas ([[5]](#footnote-6)) won’t appear on EU Vocabularies, they will however be documented and provided with the necessary artefacts required for data validation.

To clarify the usage of some elements, some validation rules had to be stated; these do not however cover the whole set of validation rules applicable which will be provided at a later stage.

Regarding illustration, samples have been provided using 2 linguistic versions; this has been done for clarification purpose regarding encoding of multilingual notices. There is no requirement to have exactly two such linguistic versions.

# Documents, forms & notices

For a common understanding, it is necessary to state what is meant by “document”, “form” and “notice”.

## Document and Document Type

The eProcurement Ontology workgroup defined a “document” as:

*“A set of interrelated Business Information representing the business facts.”*

With the additional information:

*“Documents may convey information in any language, medium or form, including textual, numerical, graphic, cartographic, audio-visual forms, etc.”*

We will use the “document” term mainly to refer to the XML document (i.e. XML instance) containing all information of a given notice.

For eForms we may distinguish three different document types:

* Prior Information Notice,
* Contract Notice, and
* Contract Award Notice.

While most notices belonging to these categories are expected to have UBL XSD schemas as normative representations, some (e.g. change notices) may involve non-UBL elements and require the use of extensions.

## Form and Form Types

The eForms Regulation defines a set of forms and their associated fields foreseen for the edition of procurement notices. A form is an interim means that assists the contracting authority in the encoding of the required information.

There are different form types. It is common to use the “form type” name as a notice attribute to specify its belonging to a specific form type family (e.g. “Planning Notice” is commonly used to refer to a Notice that has the “Planning” form type).

The Regulation identifies different form types:

* Planning,
* Competition,
* Direct Award Pre-notification (DAP),
* Result,
* Contract Modification,
* Change.

Figure 1 below provides an indicative time-based representation of the different Form Types. This gives an overview of the potential successions or coexistence of the different types of forms.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Planning** | **Competition** | |  | |  |
|  |  |  | **DAP**  Direct Award  Pre-notification | **Result**  Contract  Award  Notice | **Contract**  **Modification**  Contract ModificationNotice |
|  | Prior  Information  Notice / Periodic Indicative notice |  | Contract  Award  Notice  **Result** | |
| Prior  Information  Notice / Periodic Indicative Notice | ***time*** | Contract  Notice |
| **Change**  Change Notice | | | | | |

Figure 1 – The different Form Types

### Planning forms

Planning forms group notices published before the start of the “Call for Competition”; these are often qualified as “Planning Notices”. Although “Planning Notices” are not associated to any Procedure and do not have any EU Procedure Identifier assigned, the buyer may already define and use an internal Procedure identifier.

### Competition forms

Competition forms lead to the generation of notices initiating the “Call for Competition”.

### DAP forms

Direct Award Pre-notification (DAP) forms generate notices stating the intention to award a contract directly (i.e. without prior call for competition) to one or more Economic Operators. In contrast to the Result notices generated from the Result forms ([[6]](#footnote-7)), the DAP notices are published prior to signing the contract. Such notices should also refer to the existing Procedure and notices that enable this awarding method.

### Result forms

Result forms are used to produce result notices, which are published shortly after contract signature. They refer to the contract notice and provide award process information like award of contract, winner, etc.

### Contract Modification forms

During the contract execution, a contract may need modification. If the start of a new procurement procedure is not needed, then the Contract Modification forms are used to produce a modification notice reporting the modifications applied to the contract.

### Change forms

Change forms are used to produce change notices. The purpose of change notices is multifold:

* Correct information reported in a previous version of the same notice (also often referred as “*Corrigenda*”),
* Inform about changes to information not inside the notice (e.g. changed procurement documents),

Changes may apply to notices of any form type. A Change notice contains all the information from the initial notice with integrated changes (i.e. consolidated text), as well as information on applied changes. When a change is applied to a previous change notice, it must aggregate all changes from previous versions, and only have the latest changes described in the change section.

When applying changes, it is essential to ensure that the changes do not require the buyer to start a new procedure. It is the duty of the buyer to check that applied changes do not:

* impact the applicable time limits;
* advantage some economic operators at the expense of others;
* require a procedure restart.

## Notice, Notice Types and Subtypes

The ePO workgroup provided the following definition of a “notice”:

*“Document published by the buyer about market opportunities and results.”*

As clearly stated in the definition, a document may only be considered as a notice after publication; however, at business level, it is common to use the “notice” keyword for notice candidate documents (i.e. document submitted for publication), even before their validation.

Any notice has an identifier that may be referred to, for change or for search purpose.

Speaking about “notice” may designate the XML instance or other related by-products (e.g.: PDF manifestations); in this document, we will mainly refer to the XML instance.

Regarding notices, shortened expressions are commonly used. As illustrations, the two following examples may be provided with expressions like:

* “Planning notice” to refer to a notice of form type “Planning”,
* “PIN profile” or “PIN profile notice” for a notice of notice type “PIN profile”

A given form type groups multiple notice types as shown on Table 1 in which form types, document types, notice types, a reference to the column number of Annex II of Regulation (EU) 2019/1780, and a short description, are provided.

The concept of Notice Subtype has also been introduded for a quick, easy and univocal reference to a specific context allowing the identification of the applicable rules set. For the eForms Regulation annex, the subtype value corresponds to the column number.

Table 1 – Notice types & subtypes

| Form Type | Docu- ment Type | Notice Type | Regulation Annex Table 2 column (Subtype) | Description |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Planning | ***PIN*** | PIN profile | 1-3 | Notice of the publication of a prior information notice (or a periodic indicative notice) on a buyer profile |
| PIN only | 4-6 | Prior information notice, or periodic indicative notice, used only for information |
| PIN time limit | 7-9 | Prior information notice, or periodic indicative notice, used to shorten time limits for receipt of tenders |
| Competition | ***PIN*** | PIN CFC general | 10-11 | Prior information notice, or periodic indicative notice, used as a call for competition – standard regime |
| PIN CFC social | 12-14 | Prior information notice, or periodic indicative notice, used as a call for competition – light regime |
| QS | 15 | Notice on the existence of a qualification system |
| ***CN*** | CN general | 16-19 | Contract, or concession, notice – standard regime |
| CN social | 20-21 | Contract notice – light regime |
| CN subco | 22 | Subcontracting notice |
| CN design | 23-24 | Design contest notice |
| DAP | ***CAN*** | CAN VEAT | 25-28 | Voluntary ex-ante transparency notice |
| Result | CAN general | 29-32 | Contract, or concession, award notice – standard regime |
| CAN social | 33-35 | Contract, or concession, award notice – light regime |
| CAN design | 36-37 | Design contest result notice |
| CM | Contract modification | 38-40 | Contract modification notice |
| Change | ***\**** | Change notice | 1-40 | Change associated to any of the above notice type |

# Notice content

For a given procurement procedure, the content of the successively published notices varies.

## Notices content

Figure 2 provides a schematic representation of a notice content. The different sections are presented in detail in section 4.

*(\*) The “Contract Award” section and “Direct award justification” only occur in CAN notices.*

Figure 2 – Major components of a notice

## The major components

### The notice information

The notice information covers information like:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Procedure Legal Basis, | *To indicate the legal regime that applies to the procedure as a whole (e.g. “Directive 23” …).* |
| * Notice Type, | *To specify the type of notice (e.g. “PIN only”).* |
| * Notice SubType | *To identify precisely the SubType of a Notice (e.g. any value from 1 to 40 for the eForms Regulation annex, E1 to E5 for extended forms …)* |
| * Form Type, | *To indicate the Form Type (i.e. major “phase” before, or during, the procurement procedure).* |
| * Procedure Type, | *To provide the type of procedure (e.g. “Competitive dialog” …).* |
| * Dispatch Date, | *The date and time (with time zone), the notice is sent to OP for publication. This information will be controlled by the Publications Office after receipt of the notice.* |
| * Procedure Identifier, | *For any notice Form Type (besides “Planning”), the Identifier of the procedure to which the notice belongs.* |
| * Notice & Notice Version Identifiers, | *Notice and notice version identifiers help differentiate notices along with their versions.* |
| * Preferred Notice Publication Date, | *Preferred date for publication that the contracting authority may specify to ensure respect of the existing restrictions between national and European publication dates.* |
| * Notice Official Languages. | *The official EU languages in which the whole notice is available* |

### Buyer information

The buyer information covers key Contracting Authority/Entity related information such as:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Identification of the buyer, | *Covers official name, National ID, postal address, contact details, Website and Buyer profile.* |
| * Joint initiative, | *Whether a Joint Procurement and/or a Central Purchasing Body are involved.* |
| * Means of communication, | *Addresses (URL, e-mail, postal) to access procurement documents, request additional information, submit tenders or a Request for Participation.* |
| * Type of CA / CE, | *Whether the buyer is a Contracting Entity or a Contracting Authority and its type (e.g. “Regional or local agency/office”).* |
| * Buyer’s main activity, | *The specific sector the contracting authority or entity is active in.* |

### Procurement object(s)

For each object, this refers to the purpose of the procurement and its subcomponents, composed as follows:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Procurement scope | *Internal reference number, title, Main & supplementary CPV codes, main and additional nature (e.g. Works), a short description, estimated value and information about Lots.* |
| * Lot/Part description | *Lot identifier, title, additional CPV codes (main & supplementary), place of performance, description, awarding criteria, estimated value, duration (also for FA & DPS), variants, options, EU funds and additional information.* |
| * Foreseen CN publication date | *Only for PINs that are not calls for competition. Foreseen date of publication of the contract notice.* |

### Selection criteria

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Conditions for participation | *Professional suitability, financial standing, technical ability, reserved contract information.* |
| * Contract conditions | *Reserved to a particular profession, contract performance conditions, names and qualifications of assigned staff.* |

### Procedure

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Description | *Procedure type, information on FA or DPS, eAuction, GPA coverage* |
| * Administrative information | *Reception time limits, tendering accepted languages, award procedure start date.* |

### Contract award

Per contract for awarded and per Lot/Group of Lots for non-awarded

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Non-award information | *Justification for not awarding, and statistics on tenders and tenderers.* |
| * Contract award | *Contract conclusion date, statistics about tenders, tenderers, winner identification (name & address), Contract value, Subcontract information* |

### Further information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * Recurring information | *Whether the notice is a recurring one.* |
| * Electronic workflows | *About the use of such workflows (e.g. for ordering, invoicing, payment) during contract execution.* |
| * Additional information | *Any other additional information.* |
| * Review procedures | *Review Body, Mediation Body, information & deadlines.* |
| * Procedure justification | *Direct Award justification.* |
| * Additional contacts | *Further contact details for: additional information, specifications & additional documents, submission of tenders/request for participation, delegating CA/CE.* |

# Elements

## Schemas

Three schemas will cater for the different categories of notices. Table 2 provides the correspondence between notice categories and the schemas.

For Change notices, the required schema is the one of the notice subject to changes (e.g. a *Change Notice* for a change applied to an existing *Contract Notice* shall comply with the *ContractNotice* schema).

Table 2 – Notice Types and their associated schemas

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Notice category | Notice Type | Schema |
| Prior Information / Periodic Indicative Notice | * PIN profile * PIN only * PIN time limit * PIN CFC general * PIN CFC social * QS | PriorInformationNotice |
| Contract Notice | * CN general * CN social * CN subco * CN design | ContractNotice |
| Direct Award Pre-notification Notice | * CAN VEAT | ContractAwardNotice |
| Contract Award Notice | * CAN general * CAN social * CAN design |
| Contract Modification Notice | * Contract modification |
| Change Notice | * Change notice | Any of the 3 |

The schemas are built using elements from different namespaces (some defined by UBL, others created for the purpose of eForms) and a version number will be used to distinguish different releases. Information on namespaces and schema versioning is provided below.

### Namespaces

The namespaces used in the eForms schemas are described below in Table 3.

Table 3 - Namespace prefixes & names

| Prefix | Name | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **–** | urn:oasis:names:specification:ubl:schema:xsd:PriorInformationNotice-2  urn:oasis:names:specification:ubl:schema:xsd:ContractNotice-2  urn:oasis:names:specification:ubl:schema:xsd:ContractAwardNotice-2 | No namespace prefix for the root element |
| **cac** | urn:oasis:names:specification:ubl:schema:xsd:CommonAggregateComponents-2 | Covers all UBL common aggregated components |
| **cbc** | urn:oasis:names:specification:ubl:schema:xsd:CommonBasicComponents-2 | Covers all UBL common basic components |
| **ext** | urn:oasis:names:specification:ubl:schema:xsd:CommonExtensionComponents-2 | Covers all UBL common extension components |
| **efext** | http://eforms/v1.0/Extensions | Covers all eForms specific extension components |
| **efac** | http://eforms/v1.0/ExtensionAggregateComponents | Covers all eForms specific extension aggregate components |
| **efbc** | http://eforms/v1.0/ExtensionBasicComponents | Covers all eForms specific extension basic components |

### Versioning

The versioning is based on the following scheme:

**eforms-sdk-x.y.z**

where:

* “**eforms-sdk-**”: fixed prefix,
* “**x**”: major version number (increased every time backward compatibility is affected),
* “**y**”: minor version number,
* “**z**”: rules tuning related number.

Any new release with affected backward compatibility leads to:

* an increment of the major version number, and
* a restart of the minor version numbering.

Major version numbering starts from one, while minor version numbering starts from zero.

The whole set (i.e. schema and associated rules) will be available for download and uniquely identified with the above proposed scheme; for given “**x**” and “**y**”, the set with the highest “**z**” value (i.e. the latest available set) should be used.

Rules tuning will not affect backward compatibility, hence in the XML instance only the major and minor version numbers will be reported.

Reference to the version inside the XML instance should be limited to the following expression:

**eforms-sdk-x.y**

## Notices XML structure

The information in the XML instance covers information related to:

* The notice,
* The procurement procedure, and
* The Parts, Lots or Group of Lots.

As shown on Figure 3 below, the latter two share key structures that shall be interpreted in their respective contexts.

For simplification, not all information has been represented in the diagram below and the focus was placed on high level key repeating elements. Also for uniformity and simplification, Procedures without lots (and PIN without parts) are to be treated technically as a procedure with exactly one lot (or part).

Notice information is represented with an orange background; Procurement Procedure information with a green one; and information for Group of Lots, Lot, or Part with a purple background.

**Procedure related information**

**Group of Lots, Lot or Part related information**

Figure 3 – Major reused elements

The contextual use of each of these elements is reported in Table 4, which lists the element name, its context and the associated element purpose (i.e. information it covers).

Table 4 - Contextual interpretation of high-level repeatable elements

| Element | Context | Purpose |
| --- | --- | --- |
| *Tendering Terms* | Document root | Legal, economic, financial and technical information for the procurement as a whole. |
| Procurement Project Lot | Legal, economic, financial and technical information for the Lot (Part, or Group of Lots) only. |
| *Tendering Process* | Document root | Procurement Procedure information |
| Procurement Project Lot | Specific procedure information for the Lot (Part, or Group of Lots) |
| *Procurement Project* | Document root | Scope of the procurement |
| Procurement Project Lot | Purpose of the Lot (Part, or Group of Lots) |

Further details on these different elements will be provided in §4.4 and following sections.

### The notice metadata

The notice metadata cover the following information:

* Identification of the notice (notice identifier & version),
* Procurement Procedure identifier of the Procedure it belongs to,
* Notice context (form type, notice type, legal basis),
* Key dates (dispatch, publication, etc.),
* Publication related information (e.g. OJ S no., status, publication date),
* Notice official linguistic version(s).

### Procedure, Group of Lots …

Information about the Procedure, the Group of Lots, the Lots or the Parts share the same set of elements at the highest level (i.e. Tendering Terms, Tendering Process and Procurement Project). Figure 3 highlights that these major elements are reused over the instance and that their meaning is highly linked to the context:

* as direct children of the notice root element, they refer to the procurement Procedure;
* as children of a procurement project Lot, they refer to the corresponding Group of Lots, Lot or Part.

## Notice information

The elements at the upper most level of the XML instance of a notice, concern the information listed in Table 5. This table contains the Business Terms, a shortened description, its cardinality and the XML components used to mark the information. The specified cardinality is more restrictive than the one in the schema; it is used to express requirements stated in [the Regulation annex](https://ec.europa.eu/docsroom/documents/38172).

Table 5 – Notice related information

| eForms BT | Details | Card. | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Notice SubType (OPP-070)*** | § 4.3.10 | **1** | efac:NoticeSubType/cbc:SubTypeCode |
| ***Notice Publication Number (OPP-010)*** | § 4.3.1 | **?** | efac:Publication/efbc:NoticePublicationID[@schemeName='ojs-notice-number'] |
| ***OJEU Identifier (OPP-011)*** | § 4.3.1 | **?** | efac:Publication/efbc:GazetteID[@schemeName='ojs-number'] |
| ***OJEU Publication Date (OPP-012)*** | § 4.3.1 | **?** | efac:Publication/efbc:PublicationDate |
| ***UBL version ID (UBL)*** | § 4.3.1 | **1** | cbc:UBLVersionID |
| ***Customization ID (UBL)*** | § 4.3.3 | **1** | cbc:CustomizationID |
| **Notice Identifier (BT-701)** | § 4.3.4 | **1** | cbc:ID |
| **Procedure Identifier (BT-04)** | § 4.3.5 | **0..1** | cbc:ContractFolderID |
| **Notice Dispatch Date (BT-05)** | § 4.3.6 | **1** | cbc:IssueDate  cbc:IssueTime |
| **Notice Version (BT-757)** | § 4.3.4 | **1** | cbc:VersionID |
| **Notice Publication Date Preferred (BT-738)** | § 4.3.7 | **0..1** | cbc:RequestedPublicationDate |
| **Future Notice (BT-127)** | § 4.3.8 | **0..1** | cbc:PlannedDate |
| **Procedure Legal Basis (BT-01)** | § 4.3.9 | **1** | cbc:RegulatoryDomain |
| **Form Type (BT-03)** | § 4.3.10 | **1** | cbc:NoticeTypeCode/@listName |
| **Notice Type (BT-02)** | § 4.3.10 | **1** | cbc:NoticeTypeCode |
| **Notice Official Language (BT-702)** | § 4.3.11 | **1..n** | cbc:NoticeLanguageCode  cac:AdditionalNoticeLanguage/cbc:ID |
| **Organization**  (Buyer, CPB, Service Provider …) | § 4.3.12 | **1..n** | cac:ContractingParty and child elements |

### Notice Publication information

The Notice Publication information (Date, OJEU and Notice Publication IDs) shall be marked the following way:

<efac:Publication>

<efbc:NoticePublicationID schemeName="ojs-notice-number">12345</efbc:NoticePublicationID>

<efbc:GazetteID schemeName="ojs-number">123</efbc:GazetteID>

<efbc:PublicationDate>2023-03-14</efbc:PublicationDate>

</efac:Publication>

### UBL version ID

The earliest UBL 2 version containing all elements of the schema (besides the ones from the extension) is “2.3”. Unless differently stated, this is the only expected and accepted value.

<cbc:UBLVersionID>**2.3**</cbc:UBLVersionID>

### Customization ID

This element identifies the customization used for the notice. Identification is based on the complete set (*schemas+rules*) limited to the major and minor version numbers (cf. § 4.1.2).

<cbc:CustomizationID>**eforms-sdk-0.2**</cbc:CustomizationID>

### Notice & Version Identifiers

The “Notice identifier” identifies a notice amongst all other existing ones. A notice may have multiple versions and only the different versions of a given notice shall share the notice identifier value. Versions of a notice are purely editorial and for a given Notice ID, a single version may be published.

The notice identifier shall follow a predefined scheme, it will be a version 4 Universally Unique Identifier (UUID):

<cbc:ID schemeName="notice-id">**0f56d80f-8a5f-4876-8e24-feaa766c456d**</cbc:ID>

The version identifier of a given notice shall increase with any new version of that notice. New versions use the same schema as the original notice. The identifier shall be a two characters positive integer (i.e. “00” excluded). The version “01” shall be kept for the first version of the notice, subsequent versions shall be submitted and received in increasing numbering order.

<cbc:VersionID>0**1**</cbc:VersionID>

Any received valid notices shall all have a unique Notice ID independently from the version ID

### Procedure Identifier

The Procedure Identifier allows distinguishing procurement procedures and shall be globally unique. Specified in the notice, it identifies the procurement procedure the notice belongs to.

Like the Notice Identifier, the Procedure Identifier shall be a version 4 UUID.

<cbc:ContractFolderID>**1e86a664-ae3c-41eb-8529-0242ac130003**</cbc:ContractFolderID>

Performed controls ensure its uniqueness ([[7]](#footnote-8)) and help check consistency amongst received notices (For a given procedure, sequence and content of notices will be carefully checked).

This information does not exist for notices of “Planning” form type.

### Notice Dispatch Date

The **date and time** of the notice receipt by OP. This date will be added before its submission to OP and its trustworthiness evaluated based on the actual receipt time and a range of acceptable variations ([[8]](#footnote-9)).

Date and time shall be expressed locally with shift to Coordinated Universal Time.

Values shall vary from 00:00:00.0000 to 24:00:00 excluded ([[9]](#footnote-10)), with as many decimals for the seconds as required.

A notice sent on November 26th, 2019 at 1:38:54 PM CET (i.e. UTC +1) to OP shall be marked:

<cbc:IssueDate>**2019-11-26+01:00**</cbc:IssueDate>

<cbc:IssueTime>**13:38:54+01:00**</cbc:IssueTime>

When referring to midnight (end of day for a given date), use 00:00:00 (start of the following day) instead and adjust the referenced day (month, and year) accordingly.

For December 5th, 2020 at midnight CET, the markup shall look like:

<cbc:IssueDate>**2020-12-06+01:00**</cbc:IssueDate>

<cbc:IssueTime>**00:00:00+01:00**</cbc:IssueTime>

For any date involving time zones, the date and associated time must share the same shift to Coordinated Universal Time.

### Notice Publication Date Preferred

The “Notice Publication Date Preferred” is the date on which the buyer wishes the notice to be published on the TED website. It can be used to help the buyer respect the requirements that exist between publications at national and European levels.

The publication request of a notice for March 15th, 2020 shall be marked:

<cbc:RequestedPublicationDate>**2020-03-15**</cbc:RequestedPublicationDate>

### Future Notice

The “*cbc:PlannedDate*” is used for planning notices (PIN only excluded) to specify when the competition notice will be published. Mark-up should be as follows:

<cbc:PlannedDate>**2020-03-15**</cbc:PlannedDate>

### Procedure Legal Basis

The Procedure Legal Basis term refers to the EU regulatory domain that applies to the procurement.

The value is the corresponding CELEX number (e.g. “32014L0024” for Directive 2014/24). Only some values of the [dedicated codelist](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/legal-basis) may be used in the context of the eProcurement. The “other” value shall exclusively be used for below threshold notices. Further needed Legal Basis may be specified as specified in § 4.4.3.11.

A notice for a procedure under Directive 2014/24 shall have its legal basis information identified using:

<cbc:RegulatoryDomain>**32014L0024**</cbc:RegulatoryDomain>

National and other local Legal Bases should be expressed as specified in § 4.4.3.12.

### Form and Notice Types, Notice Subtype

The information associated with these terms evolves with the procedure. Existing codelists (i.e. [form-type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/form-type), [notice-type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/notice-type) and the technical notice-subtype) specify acceptable values; these values must also be consistent with each other (i.e. specified values must comply with the situations as described in Table 1).

The Notice SubType (OPP-070) shall be marked as follow:

<efac:NoticeSubType>

<cbc:SubTypeCode listName="notice-subtype">E2</cbc:SubTypeCode>

</efac:NoticeSubType>

A notice of “Planning” form type and “PIN only” notice type shall have this information marked the following way:

<cbc:NoticeTypeCode listName="**planning**">**pin-only**</cbc:NoticeTypeCode>

### Notice Official Language

The “*Notice Official Language*” designates an *EU Official language* in which the notice is officially available.

Notice official languages shall be marked:

<cbc:NoticeLanguageCode>**ENG**</cbc:NoticeLanguageCode>

<cac:AdditionalNoticeLanguage>

<cbc:ID>**DEU**</cbc:ID>

</cac:AdditionalNoticeLanguage>

<cac:AdditionalNoticeLanguage>

<cbc:ID>**FRA**</cbc:ID>

</cac:AdditionalNoticeLanguage>

Using:

* “*cbc:NoticeLanguageCode*” for a first official language ([[10]](#footnote-11)), and
* “*cac:AdditionalNoticeLanguage*” for any additional official language.

In the XML instance, the attribute “languageID” of a *text-type* element, identifies, using a [language](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/language) code, the language used for the text. The specification of the value for this attribute is required for all text-type elements within a notice. ([[11]](#footnote-12))

A “*Notice non-official language*” refers to any (EU) Official Language not considered as authentic (e.g. for which only part of the notice text exist). The whole list of such languages may be deduced from the specified “*languageID*” attribute values and the marked-up notice official languages.

Non-EU languages are not to be considered for publication at EU level and should therefore not be referenced. Each text-type element should be used once and only once for a given language.

For a given procurement procedure, the list of official languages shall be the same for all notices.

### Organizations

Organizations informations are grouped into a dedicated element in an extension and referred to in the rest of the XML instance as explained in § 4.6.

The “*cac:ContractingParty*” element allows for encoding of the parties involved in the procurement procedure, like “buyer” (including description of their role in a joint procurement), or “service provider” (e-Sender, Procurement service provider …).

Details on information mark-up will be provided in the later section 4.6.

## Procedure, Group of Lots, Lot & Part related information

### Introduction

Procedure related information exists at the root of the notice as shown in Figure 3 above.

Each Groups of Lots, Lot, and Part, has its information in its dedicated “*cac:ProcurementProjectLot*” element whose identifier is built using the appropriate scheme from Table 6. These technical identifiers are unique within a notice and may not evolve (i.e. the same Lot will have the same technical identifier from the start to the end of the procurement procedure).

Table 6 – Numbering schemes for Parts, Lots and Group of Lots

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Object | Scheme Name | Scheme | Comment |
| Group of Lots | LotsGroup | GLO-XXXX | XXXX: set of 4 digits.  By default the numbering should be increased by 1 from one object to the following object of the same category and leading 0 should be used to satisfy the 4 digits format  For Procedure without Lots (i.e. with a single “technical” lot), the ID shall be LOT-0000. |
| Lot | Lot | LOT-XXXX |
| Part | Part | PAR-XXXX |

As Procedures without lots (and PIN without parts) are to be treated technically as a procedure with exactly one lot (or part), there shall always be at least one “*cac:ProcurementProjectLot*” element. This approach will simplify the processing for all notices by differentiating high level description purpose (i.e. procurement procedure purpose – § II.1 of former forms) from the more specific ones (i.e. Lot specific purpose - § II.2 of former forms)

The extract below illustrates, for a Group of Lots and two Lots, the way the schemes are used to identify the objects whose information (not reported here for readability purpose) is specified.

<cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**LotsGroup**">***GLO-0001***</cbc:ID>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

*<!-- Information about Group of Lots 1 -->*

</cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0001***</cbc:ID>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

*<!-- Information about Lot 1 -->*

</cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0002***</cbc:ID>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

*<!-- Information about Lot 2 -->*

</cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

Regarding Group of Lots:

* The Buyer defines Groups of Lots at the start of the whole Procurement Procedure;
* Groups shall not coexist with Parts ([[12]](#footnote-13));
* They shall not contain less than two Lots;
* The group composition (i.e. the exhaustive list of Lots a group contains) is specified in the Tendering Terms at root level using sub-elements of “*cac:LotDistribution*” as described in § 4.4.3.21;
* Other information about a Group of Lots is located separately from its composition, under a dedicated “*cac:ProcurementProjectLot*” element;
* With information already specified at Lots level, fewer data are needed for Group of Lots.

### Information relative to each object

As illustrated in Figure 3, each object (“*Procedure*”, “*Group of Lots*”, “*Lot*” and “*Part*”) has its information encoded in 3 main blocks: “*TenderingTerms*”, “*TenderingProcess*” and “*ProcurementProject*”.

The following tables highlight, for each of them, the main information covered by each block. This information is purely indicative as the content evolves according to the stages (e.g. some information relevant for a contract notice may become irrelevant for a contract award notice, while other information is only known after awarding a Lot).

Table 7 – Major blocks of Procurement Procedure related information

| Block | Topics |
| --- | --- |
| **Tendering Terms** | * Applicable cross border legislation * Lots distribution information (Maximum number of tendered & awarded Lots per tenderer, Definition of Groups of Lots) |
| **Tendering Process** | * Procedure Type & Description * Whether tenders shall apply to all the Lots |
| **Procurement Project** | * Procurement Project Internal identifier ([[13]](#footnote-14)) * Procurement Project Title & Description * Main & additional natures * Notice aggregated values * Quantity & value * Framework related information * Classification (CPV) * Planned period, extensions (options & renewals) |

Table 8 – Major blocks of Group of Lots related information

| Block | Topics |
| --- | --- |
| **Tendering Terms** | * Awarding criteria (Group specific) |
| **Tendering Process** | * Groups related statistics (CAN) * Estimation, at the start of the Procurement Procedure, of the Group Framework Agreement Maximal value), * Group associated Maximal Framework Agreement value (ceiling value specified in the contract) |
| **Procurement Project** | * Internal ID, Title & Description, * Aggregated values (e.g. in A CAN, sum of individual Framework Agreements for Lots belonging to the group). |

Table 9 – Major blocks of Lot related information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Block | Topics |
| **Tendering Terms** | * Selection & Awarding criteria (Lot specific), * Tendering, Execution & Tenderer requirements, * Parties involved from information provision to tenders evaluation |
| **Tendering Process** | * Lots related statistics (CAN) * Initial estimates and information on Framework Agreement, * Reference to planning notices used for the procedure, * Required tools and exchange formats, * Procedure key milestones, * Limitations & candidates shortlists |
| **Procurement Project** | * Internal ID, Title & Description, * Contract nature and type, * Strategic project type and statistics, * Accessibility criteria, * Place of performance, * Planned period & contract extensions, * Subcontract conditions, * Concessions revenues. |

Table 10 – Major blocks of Part related information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Block | Topics |
| **Tendering Terms** | * Tenderer and execution requirements. |
| **Tendering Process** | * Framework agreement, * Tools & access to documentation. |
| **Procurement Project** | * Contract nature & type, * Title & description, * Planned period, * Place of performance. |

### Tendering terms

Tendering terms group information as diverse as EU funding, exclusion grounds, reserved participation/execution.

Table 11 lists, in their order of appearance in the XML, each of the eForms Business Terms that have a corresponding component in the “*cac:TenderingTerms*” element, along with a short description, indicative cardinalities ([[14]](#footnote-15)) and the relative XPATH to the node(s) used to mark it.

Cardinalities are expressed using the following notation:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **?** | *Optional (0 or 1)* | **\*** | *Optional repeatable (0 or more)* |
| **1** | *Mandatory & unique (only one)* | **+** | *Mandatory repeatable (1 or more)* |
| **–** | *Not allowed (0)* | (\*) (\*\*) | *Table notes* |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 11 – Tendering terms related information

| eForms BT | Details | Procedure | PIN | | | CN | | CAN | | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| G.Lot | Lot | Part | G.Lot | Lot | G.Lot | Lot |
| **Selection Criteria (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Selection Criteria Type (BT-747)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria/cbc:CriterionTypeCode |
| **Selection Criteria Name (BT-749)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria/cbc:Name |
| **Selection Criteria Description (BT-750)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria/cbc:Description |
| **Selection Criteria Used (BT-748)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria/cbc:CalculationExpressionCode |
| **Second Stage Invite** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Selection Criteria Second Stage Invite (BT-40)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria/efbc:SecondStageIndicator |
| **Selection Criteria Second Stage Invite Number Weight (BT-7531)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria[\*]/efac:CriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterCode[@listName=’number-weight’] |
| **Selection Criteria Second Stage Invite Number Threshold (BT-7532)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria[\*]/efac:CriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterCode[@listName=’number-threshold’] |
| **Selection Criteria Second Stage Invite Number (BT-752)** | § 4.4.3.1 | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:SelectionCriteria/efac:CriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterNumeric |
| **Misc. terms (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Variants (BT-63)** | § 4.4.3.2 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:VariantConstraintCode |
| **EU Funds (BT-60)** | § 4.4.3.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cbc:FundingProgramCode[@listName='eu-funded'] |
| **Performing Staff Qualification (BT-79)** | § 4.4.3.4 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:RequiredCurriculaCode |
| **Recurrence (BT-94)** | § 4.4.3.5 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:RecurringProcurementIndicator |
| **Recurrence Description (BT-95)** | § 4.4.3.5 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:RecurringProcurementDescription |
| **Security Clearance Deadline (BT-78)** | § 4.4.3.6 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:LatestSecurityClearanceDate |
| **Multiple Tenders (BT-769)** | § 4.4.3.7 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:MultipleTendersCode |
| **Financial guarantee (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Guarantee Required (BT-751)** | § 4.4.3.8 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:RequiredFinancialGuarantee/cbc:GuaranteeTypeCode |
| **Guarantee Required Description (BT-75)** | § 4.4.3.8 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:RequiredFinancialGuarantee/cbc:Description |
| **Procurement documents (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Documents Restricted Justification (BT-707)** | § 4.4.3.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference[cbc:DocumentType/text()='restricted-document']/cbc:DocumentTypeCode[@listName='communication-justification'] |
| **Documents Official Language (BT-708)** | § 4.4.3.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference/cbc:LanguageID |
| **Documents Unofficial Language (BT-737)** | § 4.4.3.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference/cbc:LanguageID AND cbc:DocumentStatusCode with value “non-official” |
| **Documents Restricted (BT-14)** | § 4.4.3.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference/cbc:DocumentType[./text()='restricted-document'] |
| **Documents URL (BT-15)** | § 4.4.3.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference/cac:Attachment/cac:ExternalReference/cbc:URI |
| **Documents Restricted URL (BT-615)** | § 4.4.3.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference[cbc:DocumentType/text()='restricted-document']/cac:Attachment/cac:ExternalReference/cbc:URI |
| **Financial terms (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Terms Financial (BT-77)** | § 4.4.3.10 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:PaymentTerms/cbc:Note |
| **Participation, exclusion & legal (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cross Border Law (BT-09)** | § 4.4.3.11 | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference/cbc:DocumentDescription |
| **Legal Basis (BT-01) – Local - Code** | § 4.4.3.12 | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference/cbc:ID |
| **Legal Basis (BT-01) – Local - Text** | § 4.4.3.12 | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference/cbc:DocumentDescription |
| **Exclusion Grounds (BT-67)** | 4.4.3.13 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cac:SpecificTendererRequirement/cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode[@listName='exclusion-ground']  AND  cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cac:SpecificTendererRequirement/ cbc:Description |
| **Reserved Participation (BT-71)** | 4.4.3.13 | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cac:SpecificTendererRequirement/cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode[@listName="reserved-procurement"] |
| **Tenderer requirement (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Tenderer Legal Form (BT-761)** | § 4.4.3.14 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cbc:CompanyLegalFormCode |
| **Tenderer Legal Form Description (BT-76)** | § 4.4.3.14 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cbc:CompanyLegalForm |
| **Late Tenderer Information (BT-771)** | § 4.4.3.14 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cac:SpecificTendererRequirement/cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode |
| **Late Tenderer Information Description (BT-772)** | § 4.4.3.14 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TendererQualificationRequest/cac:SpecificTendererRequirement/cbc:Description |
| **Subcontracting obligations (Dir. 81 only) (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Subcontracting Tender Indication (BT-651)** | § 4.4.3.15 | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:TenderSubcontractingRequirements/efbc:TenderSubcontractingRequirementsCode[@listName=’subcontracting-indication’] |
| **Subcontracting Obligation (BT-65)** | § 4.4.3.15 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms/cbc:SubcontractingConditionsCode |
| **Subcontracting Obligation Maximum (BT-729)** | § 4.4.3.15 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms/cbc:MaximumPercent |
| **Subcontracting Obligation Minimum (BT-64)** | § 4.4.3.15 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **–** | cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms/cbc:MinimumPercent |
| **Execution requirements (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reserved Execution (BT-736)** | § 4.4.3.16 | **–** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **–** | cac:ContractExecutionRequirement/cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode[@listName='reserved-execution'] |
| **Electronic Invoicing (BT-743)** | § 4.4.3.17 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ContractExecutionRequirement/cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode[@listName='einvoicing'] |
| **Terms Performance (BT-70)** | § 4.4.3.18 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ContractExecutionRequirement/cbc:Description |
| **Submission Electronic Catalog (BT-764)** | § 4.4.3.19 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ContractExecutionRequirement/cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode[@listName='ecatalog-submission'] |
| **Submission Electronic Signature (BT-744)** | § 4.4.3.20 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ContractExecutionRequirement/cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode[@listName='esignature-submission'] |
| **Awarding consequences (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Following Contract (BT-41)** | § 4.4.3.22 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cbc:FollowupContractIndicator |
| **Jury Decision Binding (BT-42)** | § 4.4.3.22 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cbc:BindingOnBuyerIndicator |
| **No Negotiation Necessary (BT-120)** | § 4.4.3.22 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cbc:NoFurtherNegotiationIndicator |
| **Award Criteria (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Award Criteria Order Justification (BT-733)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cbc:Description |
| **Award Criteria Complicated (BT-543)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingCriterion/cbc:CalculationExpression |
| **Award Criterion Number Weight (BT-5421)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterCode |
| **Award Criterion Number Fixed (BT-5422)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterCode |
| **Award Criterion Number Threshold (BT-5423)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterCode |
| **Award Criterion Number (BT-541)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter/efbc:ParameterNumeric |
| **Award Criterion Type (BT-539)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode |
| **Award Criterion Name (BT-734)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/cbc:Name |
| **Award Criterion Description (BT-540)** | § 4.4.3.23 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/cbc:Description |
| **Jury (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Jury Member Name (BT-46)** | § 4.4.3.24 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:TechnicalCommitteePerson/cbc:FamilyName |
| **Prize information (CN Design per prize) (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Prize Rank (BT-44)** | § 4.4.3.25 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:Prize/cbc:RankCode |
| **Value Prize (BT-644)** | § 4.4.3.25 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:Prize/cbc:ValueAmount |
| **Rewards Other (BT-45)** | § 4.4.3.25 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:AwardingTerms/cac:Prize/cbc:Description |
| **Tenders processing parties (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Organization providing additional information***  *(Organization subrole)* | *§ 4.4.3.26* | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | *cac:AdditionalInformationParty* |
| ***Organization providing offline access to the procurement documents*** | *§ 4.4.3.26* | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | *cac:DocumentProviderParty* |
| ***Organization receiving tenders / Requests to participate***  *(Organization subrole)* | *§ 4.4.3.26* | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | *cac:TenderRecipientParty* |
| **Submission URL (BT-18)** | § 4.4.3.26 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TenderRecipientParty/cbc:EndpointID |
| ***Organization processing tenders / Requests to participate***  *(Organization subrole)* | *§ 4.4.3.26* | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | *cac:TenderEvaluationParty* |
| **Tender validity (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Tender Validity Deadline (BT-98)** | § 4.4.3.27 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TenderValidityPeriod/cbc:DurationMeasure |
| **Appeal terms (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Review Deadline Description (BT-99)** | § 4.4.3.28 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:AppealTerms/cac:PresentationPeriod/cbc:Description |
| **Review organization**  *(Organization role)* | § 4.4.3.28 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:AppealTerms/cac:AppealReceiverParty |
| **Organization providing more information on the time limits for review**  *(Organization subrole)* | § 4.4.3.28 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:AppealTerms/cac:AppealInformationParty |
| **Mediation Organization**  *(Organization role)* | § 4.4.3.28 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:AppealTerms/cac:MediationParty |
| **Tendering language (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Submission Language (BT-97)** | § 4.4.3.29 | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | **+** | **–** | **–** | cac:Language/cbc:ID |
| **Lots distribution (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Lots Max Awarded (BT-33)** | § 4.4.3.21 | **1** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:LotDistribution/  cbc:MaximumLotsAwardedNumeric |
| **Lots Max Allowed (BT-31)** | § 4.4.3.21 | **1** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:LotDistribution/  cbc:MaximumLotsSubmittedNumeric |
| **Group definition** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Group Identifier (BT-330)** | § 4.4.3.21 | **1** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:LotDistribution/cac:LotsGroup/cbc:ID |
| **Group Lot Identifier (BT-1375)** | § 4.4.3.21 | **+** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:LotDistribution/cac:LotsGroup/cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference/cbc:ID |
| **Post award process (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Electronic Ordering (BT-92)** | § 4.4.3.30 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:PostAwardProcess/cbc:ElectronicOrderUsageIndicator |
| **Electronic Payment (BT-93)** | § 4.4.3.30 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:PostAwardProcess/cbc:ElectronicPaymentUsageIndicator |
| **Participants (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Participant Name (BT-47)** | § 4.4.3.31 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:EconomicOperatorShortList/cac:PreSelectedParty/cac:PartyName/cbc:Name |
| **Security Clearance (\*\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Security Clearance Code (BT-578)** | § 4.4.3.32 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:SecurityClearanceTerm/cbc:Code |
| **Security Clearance Description (BT-732)** | § 4.4.3.32 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:SecurityClearanceTerm/cbc:Description |
| **Contexts:**  (\*)   * /PriorInformationNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:TenderingTerms/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/ * /ContractNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:TenderingTerms/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/   (\*\*)   * /PriorInformationNotice/cac:TenderingTerms/ * /ContractNotice/cac:TenderingTerms/ * /ContractAwardNotice/cac:TenderingTerms/ * /PriorInformationNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:TenderingTerms/ * /ContractNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:TenderingTerms/ * /ContractAwardNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:TenderingTerms/ | | | | | | | | | | |

#### Selection criteria

Selection criteria may apply at “*Group of Lots*” and/or “*Lot*” level. When the Group may not be sub-divided, it is enough to have the criteria expressed at Group level only. When Lots of a Group may be awarded individually, it may be necessary to distinguish Group and Lots, and have criteria expressed for both ([[15]](#footnote-16)).

There are different types of selection criteria (BT-747), and the main ones are “Technical”, “Financial” and “Professional”. Each of these categories is respectively encoded with the “tp-abil”, “ef-stand” and “sui-act” value of the [selection-criterion](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/selection-criterion) codelist ([[16]](#footnote-17)). This information is marked using the “*cbc:CriterionTypeCode*” element.

A name (BT-749) may be given to a single selection criterion (or to a group of them). When specified, the name, of type text, must be provided in all linguistic versions identified as official languages for the notice. Information is marked with the “*cbc:Name*” element.

The criteria brief description (BT-750) includes:

* minimum requirements,
* required information (e.g. self-declaration, documentation) and
* criteria usage for selection of candidates to be invited for the second stage of the procedure (if a maximum number of candidates was set).

It shall be provided when the criteria is used (i.e. code “used” from the [usage](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/usage) codelist; BT-748). The “nyk” value to express that the use of the criteria/criterion is “not yet known”, is only allowed for “PIN time limit” and “PIN CFC” notices. Further information is marked with the “*cbc:Description*” element.

When the criteria/criterion is used for selection of candidates for a second stage (“*efbc:SecondStageIndicator*” set to “*true*”, BT-40), then details about the criteria/criterion associated numbers must be provided (BT-7531, BT-7532, BT-752).

When shall second stage information be reported?

1. When this is applicable, also information is mandatory for CN General under Directive 24
2. If Procedure Type (BT-107) is ([[17]](#footnote-18)):

* "open", "other single stage procedure" or "negotiated without prior call for competition", then the 2nd stage information is not allowed,
* different from "open", "other single stage procedure" and "negotiated without prior call for competition", then the 2nd stage information may/shall be reported.

<efac:SelectionCriteria>

<cbc:CriterionTypeCode listName="**selection-criterion**">***ef-stand***</cbc:CriterionTypeCode>

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Minimum*** ***Turnover***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Chiffre d’affaire (HT) minimal***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Turnover over contract value rate***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Rapport*** ***Chiffre d’affaire sur valeur du contrat.***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:CalculationExpressionCode listName="**usage**">***used***</cbc:CalculationExpressionCode>

<efbc:SecondStageIndicator>***true***</efbc:SecondStageIndicator>

<efac:CriterionParameter>

<efbc:ParameterCode listName="**number-threshold**">***min-score***</efbc:ParameterCode>

<efbc:ParameterNumeric>***2***</efbc:ParameterNumeric>

</efac:CriterionParameter>

</efac:SelectionCriteria>

<efac:SelectionCriteria>

<cbc:CriterionTypeCode listName="**selection-criterion**">***tp-abil***</cbc:CriterionTypeCode>F

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Experience with similar projects***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Expérience avec des projets similaires***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Minimum number of years of experience on similar projects*** </cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Nombre minimal d’années d’expérience avec des projets similaires***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:CalculationExpressionCode listName="**usage**">***used***</cbc:CalculationExpressionCode>

<efbc:SecondStageIndicator>***true***</efbc:SecondStageIndicator>

<efac:CriterionParameter>

<efbc:ParameterCode listName="**number-threshold**">***min-score***</efbc:ParameterCode>

<efbc:ParameterNumeric>***5***</efbc:ParameterNumeric>

</efac:CriterionParameter>

</efac:SelectionCriteria>

#### Variants (BT-63)

The Variants business term is used to specify whether tenderers are “allowed”, “not allowed” or “required” to provide tenders fulfilling the needs a different way than the one exposed in the procurement documents. Code values are listed in the [permission](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/permission) codelist and the BT is expressed as follows:

<cbc:VariantConstraintCode listName="**permission**">***allowed***</cbc:VariantConstraintCode>

#### EU Funds (BG-61)

In all notices, the element “*cbc:FundingProgramCode*” is used at Lot (outside the Awarded tender context) to specify whether it is foreseen or not to have the procurement project partly financed with EU Funds (BT-60). The value “eu-funds” is used to specify the intention to get the project partly funded with EU funds (i.e. "true" value for the indicator), and "no-eu-funds" to indicate that no EU funds is foreseen for financing the procurement project (i.e. "false" value for the indicator).

<cbc:FundingProgramCode listName="eu-funded">***eu-funds***</cbc:FundingProgramCode>

#### Performing Staff Qualification (BT-79)

To indicate whether supporting information for staff qualification shall be provided, or not, and when (e.g. with the *tender*, with the *Request To Participate,* …); the requirement shall be marked as follows:

<cbc:RequiredCurriculaCode listName="**requirement-stage**">***t-requ***</cbc:RequiredCurriculaCode>

Allowed values are those listed in the [requirement-stage](http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/requirement-stage) codelist.

#### Recurrence (BT-94) and Recurrence Description (BT-95)

For QS and CN Notices (design excluded), the Recurrence (BT-94) may be used to identify a Procurement whose purpose is likely to also be included in another procedure in the foreseeable future. Any additional information about recurrence (e.g. estimated timing) may be reported using the Recurrence Description (BT-95).

<cbc:RecurringProcurementIndicator>**true**</cbc:RecurringProcurementIndicator>

<cbc:RecurringProcurementDescription languageID="**ENG**">***The current procurement …***

</cbc:RecurringProcurementDescription>

<cbc:RecurringProcurementDescription languageID="**FRA**">***Le marché courant …***

</cbc:RecurringProcurementDescription>

#### Clearance Deadline (BT-78)

The time limit by which tenderers not holding the required security clearances may obtain them is identified with the Business Term Security Clearance Deadline (BT-78) and marked with the element “*cbc:LatestSecurityClearanceDate*”:

<cbc:LatestSecurityClearanceDate>**2019-11-15**</cbc:LatestSecurityClearanceDate>

#### Multiple Tenders (BT-769)

The Multiple Tenders business term allows to specify for a given Lot whether a tenderer may submit more than one tender (“allowed”) or not (“not-allowed”). This information is marked using the “*cbc:MultipleTendersCode*” for which only the two previous values of the “[permission](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/permission)” codelist are accepted.

<cbc:MultipleTendersCode listName="permission">***allowed***</cbc:MultipleTendersCode>

#### Financial guarantee (BT-751, BT-75)

Whether a provisional guarantee (BT-751) is required, or not, shall be specified using the element “*cbc:GuaranteeTypeCode*” with “tender-guarantee-required” as listName attribute and the appropriate indicator (i.e. true/false); when “true”, its description (BT-75) shall also be provided:

<cac:RequiredFinancialGuarantee>

<cbc:GuaranteeTypeCode listName="tender-guarantee-required">***true***</cbc:GuaranteeTypeCode>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Bids shall include a bid security (Provisional Bank Guarantee or bid bond), …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les offres doivent comprendre une garantie de soumission (garantie bancaire provisoire ou caution de soumission), …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:RequiredFinancialGuarantee>

#### Procurement documents (BT-14, BT-15, BT-615, BT-707)

The URL to procurement documents (or to information on documents with controlled accesses) is marked using the “*cbc:URI*” element.

The identifier “*cbc:ID*” is mandatory and shall not be empty. There is no predefined structure or list and any relevant value may be used so long it does not exceed the string length limitation.

The document type code value provides the background reason (BT-707) for restricted access (“restricted-document” value of the cbc:DocumentType element, BT-14).

Possible “*cbc:DocumentTypeCode*” values are listed in the [communication-justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/communication-justification) codelist. When access is not restricted, *cbc:DocumentType* shall have the "non-restricted-document" value and the element *cbc:DocumentTypeCode* shall not be used.

When there is a need to specify the linguistic version, then the cbc:LanguageID element has to be used with values from the “[language](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/language)” codelist. This element is not repeatable and when multiple linguistic versions have to be referenced, the whole block “cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference” has to be repeated.

The status of a given linguistic version may also be specified using the “cbc:DocumentStatusCode” element with any of the two values: “official” and “non-official”.

<cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference>

<cbc:ID>**20210521/CTFD/ENG/7654-02**</cbc:ID>

<cbc:DocumentTypeCode listName="**communication-justification**">***ipr-iss***

</cbc:DocumentTypeCode>

<cbc:DocumentType>restricted-document</cbc:DocumentType>

<cbc:LanguageID>ENG</cbc:LanguageID>

<cbc:DocumentStatusCode listName="linguistic-status">official</cbc:DocumentStatusCode>

<cac:Attachment>

<cac:ExternalReference>

<cbc:URI>***https://mywebsite.com/proc/2019024/accessinfo***</cbc:URI>

</cac:ExternalReference>

</cac:Attachment>

</cac:CallForTendersDocumentReference>

#### Financial terms (BT-77)

Financing and payment terms, or reference to any provision governing them, is marked with the “*cbc:Note*” child of the “*cac:PaymentTerms*” element.

<cac:PaymentTerms>

<cbc:Note languageID="**ENG**">***Any payment …***</cbc:Note>

<cbc:Note languageID="**FRA**">***Tout paiement …***</cbc:Note>

</cac:PaymentTerms>

#### Cross Border Law (Procedure) (BT-09)

To specify applicable cross border law for the procurement involving buyers from different countries, the information shall be marked specifying “CrossBorderLaw” in the cbc:ID element with the appropriate information about the legislation reported in the “*cbc:DocumentDescription*” text field:

<cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>

<cbc:ID>CrossBorderLaw</cbc:ID>

<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="**ENG**">***Directive XYZ on Cross Border …***

</cbc:DocumentDescription>

<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="**FRA**">**La d*irective XYZ sur les échanges …***

</cbc:DocumentDescription>

</cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>

#### Legal Basis (BT-01)

Local legal basis shall be marked the same way as Cross Border Law:

* Specifying the European Legislation Identifier (ELI) in the cbc:ID element with the appropriate schemeName:

<cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ELI">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2014/24/oj</cbc:ID>

<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="**ENG**">***Directive XYZ applies …*** </cbc:DocumentDescription>

<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="**FRA**">**La d*irective XYZ …*** </cbc:DocumentDescription>

</cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>

* Or, when ELI is not available, the identifier “*LocalLegalBasis*” and a short text (description) of applicable law(s):

<cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>

<cbc:ID>***LocalLegalBasis***</cbc:ID>

<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="**ENG**">***Directive XYZ applies …*** </cbc:DocumentDescription>

<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="**FRA**">**La d*irective XYZ …*** </cbc:DocumentDescription>

</cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>

#### Exclusion Grounds (BT-67) & Reserved Participation (BT-71)

Both are within the same element and express requirements on the tenderer itself.

Exclusion Grounds (BT-67) refer to criteria that, not met and justified (even with self-declaration), lead to the tenderer exclusion. This information is expected as a code from the technical codelist “exclusion-ground” built on the ESPD codelist. More than one exclusion ground may be used, each in a dedicated “*cac:SpecificTendererRequirement*” element, a given code may however be used only once. Additionally to the code, a text (“cbc:Description”) me be used.

Reserved Participation (BT-71) expresses a participation restriction; only tenderers with specific social missions may tender. Information is encoded with the “*cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode*” element. Possible values are from the [reserved procurement](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/reserved-procurement) codelist. When multiple restrictions apply, the parent “*cac:SpecificTendererRequirement*” has to be repeated as many times as required.

When no Reserved Procurement requirements exist, while the business term is mandatory, the value “*none*” shall be used and no other “Reserved Participation” requirement shall be specified.

<cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

<cac:SpecificTendererRequirement>

<cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode listName="exclusion-ground">CRITERION.EXCLUSION.NATIONAL.

OTHER</cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Applicants not satisfying …*** </cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les candidats ne satisfaisant pas …*** </cbc:Description>

</cac:SpecificTendererRequirement>

<cac:SpecificTendererRequirement>

<cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode listName="**reserved-procurement**">***none***

</cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode>

</cac:SpecificTendererRequirement>

</cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

#### Tenderer requirements (BT-76, BT-761, BT-771, BT-772)

The existence of a constraint on a legal form that a group of tenderers awarded a contract has to take (BT-761), is marked with the “*cbc:CompanyLegalFormCode*” element. It is expressed using any of the two values “*true*” or “*false*”and specifying “required” as a listName attribute. When the value is “true”, the *Tenderer Legal Form Description* (BT-76) is provided and marked using the “*cbc:CompanyLegalForm*” element.

Information about the tolerance for supporting documents provision after tender submission (BT-771), is marked with the element “*cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode*”, a code from the codelist [missing-info-submission](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/missing-info-submission), and detailed text using “*cbc:Description*” (BT-772).

<cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

<cbc:CompanyLegalFormCode listName="required">***true***</cbc:CompanyLegalForm>

<cbc:CompanyLegalForm languageID="**ENG**">***The tenderer …***</cbc:CompanyLegalForm>

</cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

<cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

<cbc:CompanyLegalFormCode>***true***</cbc:CompanyLegalForm>

<cbc:CompanyLegalForm languageID="**FRA**">***Le soumissionaire …***</cbc:CompanyLegalForm>

</cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

<cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

<cac:SpecificTendererRequirement>

<cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode listName="**missing-info-submission**">***late-all***

</cbc:TendererRequirementTypeCode>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Economic operators who …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les opérateurs économiques qui …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:SpecificTendererRequirement>

</cac:TendererQualificationRequest>

#### Subcontracting obligations (BT-64, BT-65, BT-651, BT-729)

These elements apply only for Directive 2009/81 notices of notice types “PIN time limit” and “CN general”.

The Subcontracting Obligation (BT-65) expresses, with the “*cbc:SubcontractingConditionsCode*” element, using a code from the [subcontracting-obligation](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/subcontracting-obligation) codelist, the obligations the contractor will have to follow concerning subcontracting. When the code value is “subc-min” ([[18]](#footnote-19)), the Subcontracting Obligation Minimum (BT-64) and Subcontracting Obligation Maximum (BT-729) shall be specified; When the code value is “subc-chng” ([[19]](#footnote-20)), “subc-oblig-2009-81” or “none”, no other element shall be associated at the same level.

Subcontracting Obligation Maximum (BT-729) and Subcontracting Obligation Minimum (BT-64) are respectively marked using the “*cbc:MaximumPercent*” and “*cbc:MinimumPercent*” with decimal values.

The expression of multiple complementary obligations is performed with multiplication of the parent element “*cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms*”.

<cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms>

<cbc:SubcontractingConditionsCode listName="**subcontracting-obligation**">***subc-chng***

</cbc:SubcontractingConditionsCode>

</cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms>

<cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms>

<cbc:SubcontractingConditionsCode listName="**subcontracting-obligation**">***subc-min***

</cbc:SubcontractingConditionsCode>

<cbc:MaximumPercent>***45.5***</cbc:MaximumPercent>

<cbc:MinimumPercent>***25.5***</cbc:MinimumPercent>

</cac:AllowedSubcontractTerms>

Subcontracting Tender Indication (BT-651) provides information about subcontracting information a tenderer shall specify in its tender; this is marked with the “efbc:TenderSubcontractingRequirementsCode” element; Allowed code values are listed in the [subcontracting-indication](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/subcontracting-indication) codelist.

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:TenderSubcontractingRequirements>

<efbc:TenderSubcontractingRequirementsCode listName="subcontracting-

indication">subc-oblig</efbc:TenderSubcontractingRequirementsCode>

</efac:TenderSubcontractingRequirements>

<efac:TenderSubcontractingRequirements>

<efbc:TenderSubcontractingRequirementsCode listName="subcontracting-

indication">subj-noblig</efbc:TenderSubcontractingRequirementsCode>

</efac:TenderSubcontractingRequirements>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

#### Reserved Execution (BT-736)

This element is used to specify whether the procurement execution is reserved or not, or whether this is not yet known. The element must be specified everywhere mandated by the Regulation. The values should be “yes”, “no” or “not-known”. Values come from the [applicability](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/applicability) codelist:

<cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

<cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode listName="**reserved-execution**">***not-known***

</cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode>

</cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

#### Electronic Invoicing (BT-743)

Use of e-invoicing for the contract execution is encoded with the “*cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode*” element, the code value selected from the [permission](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/permission) codelist:

<cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

<cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode listName="**einvoicing**">***required***

</cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode>

</cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

#### Terms Performance (BT-70)

The main information about the performance of the contract (e.g. intermediary deliverables, compensation for damages, intellectual property rights) shall be marked:

<cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

<cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode listName="conditions">***performance***

</cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***During execution of the contract, …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Pendant l’exécution du contrat, …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

#### Submission Electronic Catalogue (BT-764)

The possibility to submit (parts of) tenders as electronic catalogues is specified with the “*cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode*” element, having its “listName” attribute set to “ecatalog-submission”, with the value selected from the [permission](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/permission) codelist:

<cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

<cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode listName="**ecatalog-submission**">***allowed***

</cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode>

</cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

#### Submission Electronic Signature (BT-744)

Whether or not the use of electronic signature ([[20]](#footnote-21)) is required, is indicated by a “true”/”false” value in the “*cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode*” element, having its “listName” attribute set to “esignature-*submission*”:

<cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

<cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode listName="esignature-submission">***false***

</cbc:ExecutionRequirementCode>

</cac:ContractExecutionRequirement>

#### Lots Max Awarded (BT-33), Lots Max Allowed (BT-31) & Group of Lots definition

Regarding Lots distribution, relevant information is:

* The maximum number of Lots that can be awarded to one economic operator,
* The maximum number of Lots that one economic operator can submit a tender for,
* The grouping of Lots.

Restrictions and Group of Lots should only be specified when applicable.

<cac:LotDistribution>

<cbc:MaximumLotsAwardedNumeric>***4***</cbc:MaximumLotsAwardedNumeric>

<cbc:MaximumLotsSubmittedNumeric>***6***</cbc:MaximumLotsSubmittedNumeric>

<cac:LotsGroup>

*<!-- Definition of Group of Lots 1 -->*

<cbc:LotsGroupID schemeName="**LotsGroup**">***GLO-0001***</cbc:LotsGroupID>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0002***</cbc:ID>

</cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0005***</cbc:ID>

</cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0006***</cbc:ID>

</cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

</cac:LotsGroup>

<cac:LotsGroup>

*<!-- Definition of Group of Lots 2 -->*

<cbc:LotsGroupID schemeName="**LotsGroup**">***GLO-0002***</cbc:LotsGroupID>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0002***</cbc:ID>

</cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**Lot**">***LOT-0005***</cbc:ID>

</cac:ProcurementProjectLotReference>

</cac:LotsGroup>

</cac:LotDistribution>

Considerations:

* The “maximum number of tenderable Lots per economic operator” shall be equal or greater than the “maximum number of awardable Lots per economic operator”;
* No Group of Lots may contain more Lots than the maximum number of awardable Lots per economic operator; otherwise the Group of Lots would not be awardable;
* A Group of Lots shall only contain Lots (i.e. no Group of Lots);
* A “PIN only” notice shall not have any Group of Lots;
* Any Group of Lots shall have at least 2 Lots;
* Two different Groups of Lots may contain the same Lot; in such a situation, these will compete at the time of tenders evaluation;

#### Awarding consequences (BT-41, BT-42, BT-120)

Awarding consequences like:

* Following Contract (BT-41)
* Jury Decision Binding (BT-42)
* No Negotiation Necessary (BT-120)

Shall be respectively marked using the indicators:

* *cbc:FollowupContractIndicator*,
* *cbc:BindingOnBuyerIndicator*, and
* *cbc:NoFurtherNegotiationIndicator*.

<cbc:FollowupContractIndicator>***true***</cbc:FollowupContractIndicator>

<cbc:BindingOnBuyerIndicator>***true***</cbc:BindingOnBuyerIndicator>

<cbc:NoFurtherNegotiationIndicator>***true***</cbc:NoFurtherNegotiationIndicator>

#### Award Criteria (BT-539, BT-540, BT-541, BT-543, BT-733, BT-734, BT-5421, BT-5422, BT-5423)

The way Award criteria is marked has some similarities with Selection criteria (cf. § 4.4.3.1), they however have some additional dedicated elements.

When the use of Award Criteria is performed sequentially based on order of importance instead of involving weighted scores, the buyer shall justify this decision (BT-733) using the “*cbc:Description*” element of “*cac:AwardingCriterion*”.

<cac:AwardingCriterion>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Each criterion is evaluated separately …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Chaque critère est évalué individuellement …***

</cbc:Description>

<cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

<efbc:ParameterCode listName="**number-threshold**">***min-pass***

</efbc:ParameterCode>

<efbc:ParameterNumeric>***50***</efbc:ParameterNumeric>

</efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode listName="**award-criterion-type**">***price***

</cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode>

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Fair & realistic price***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Prix equitable et réaliste***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Tenders with a price score lower than 50 …***

</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les offres avec un score sur les prix inférieur …***

</cbc:Description>

</cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

<cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

<efbc:ParameterCode listName="**number-threshold**">***min-pass***

</efbc:ParameterCode>

<efbc:ParameterNumeric>***65***</efbc:ParameterNumeric>

</efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode listName="**award-criterion-type**">***quality***

</cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode>

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Technical merit***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Mérite technique***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Tenders with a quality score lower than 65 …***

</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les offres avec un score qualité inférieur …***

</cbc:Description>

</cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

</cac:AwardingCriterion>

When Award Criteria calculation is more complex (BT-543), then the complicated expression should either be provided here or there should at least be a reference to the procurement document section where this information may be found. Information is encoded as text with the element “*cbc:CalculationExpression*”; for a given “cac:AwardingCriterion” element, the children “cbc:Description” (BT-733) and “*cbc:CalculationExpression*” (BT-543) shall not coexist simultaneously.

For any criterion of the award criteria, the type (BT-539) and description (BT-540) shall be provided; the name (BT-734) is however optional. The type of award criterion shall be one of the [award-criterion-type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/award-criterion-type) codelist.

Associated to this criterion may be specified one or more numbers (BT-541), each with its associated dimension (BT-5421, BT-5422 or BT-5423). For a given number, only one dimension shall be defined.

The number dimension shall be:

* for weights, elements from the [number-weight](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/number-weight) codelist;
* for fixed values, elements from the [number-fixed](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/number-fixed) list; and
* for threshold values, elements from the [number-threshold](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/number-threshold) list.

<cac:AwardingCriterion>

<cbc:CalculationExpression languageID="**ENG**">***Price-quality score calculation is based on …***

</cbc:CalculationExpression>

<cbc:CalculationExpression languageID="**FRA**">***Le calcul du score prix-qualité est basé sur …***

</cbc:CalculationExpression>

<cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

<efbc:ParameterCode listName="**number-weight**">***per-exa***

</efbc:ParameterCode>

<efbc:ParameterNumeric>***60***</efbc:ParameterNumeric>

</efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode listName="**award-criterion-type**">***price***

</cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode>

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Price***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Prix***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The price score contributes for 60 % …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Le score du prix participe pour 60 % …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

<cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

<efbc:ParameterCode listName=’**number-weight**’>***per-exa***

</efbc:ParameterCode>

<efbc:ParameterNumeric>***40***</efbc:ParameterNumeric>

</efac:AwardCriterionParameter>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode listName="**award-criterion-type**">***quality***

</cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode>

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Quality***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Qualité***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The quality score contributes for 40 % …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Le score qualité participle pour 40 % …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>

</cac:AwardingCriterion>

#### Jury Member Name (BT-46)

For a contest, Jury composition (BT-46) is described by providing the name of each member:

<cac:TechnicalCommitteePerson>

<cbc:FamilyName>***Mrs Pamela Smith***</cbc:FamilyName>

</cac:TechnicalCommitteePerson>

<cac:TechnicalCommitteePerson>

<cbc:FamilyName>***Mr John Doe***</cbc:FamilyName>

</cac:TechnicalCommitteePerson>

#### Prize information (BT-44, BT-45, BT-644)

Prize information is only for notices of type “CN design”, and covers *Prize Rank* (BT-44), *Value Prize* (BT-644) and *Rewards Other* (BT-45); the last one being for prizes not having equivalent monetary value.

The Prize Rank is marked using “cbc:RankCode”.

The Value Prize is encoded by specifying currency and amount.

Finally the prize description is provided as text.

<cac:Prize>

<cbc:RankCode>***1***</cbc:RankCode>

<cbc:ValueAmount currencyID="**EUR**">***5000***</cbc:ValueAmount>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The first prize winner will be awarded …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Le gagnant du 1er prix se verra attribué …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:Prize>

<cac:Prize>

<cbc:RankCode>***2***</cbc:RankCode>

<cbc:ValueAmount currencyID="**EUR**">***0***</cbc:ValueAmount>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The winners of 2nd rank and above …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les gagnants de second rang et au-delà …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:Prize>

#### Tenders processing parties (BT-18)

Other parties that can be involved in processing tenders are:

* the organization that provides additional information (“*cac:AdditionalInformationParty*”),
* the organization receiving tenders (“*cac:TenderRecipientParty*”),
* the organization evaluating tenders (“*cac:TenderEvaluationParty*”).

They may then be coded in the instance using elements shown below.

<cac:AdditionalInformationParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:AdditionalInformationParty>

<cac:TenderRecipientParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cbc:EndpointID>***https://www.acme.com/tender-submission/***</cbc:EndpointID>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:TenderRecipientParty>

<cac:TenderEvaluationParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:TenderEvaluationParty>

The mark-up of the information for these organizations is presented in section 4.6.

Submission URL (BT-18) is marked using the “*cbc:EndpointID*” child of the “*cac:TenderRecipientParty*” element.

#### Tender Validity Deadline (BT-98)

The period, starting from the tender submission deadline, during which the tender must remain valid is expressed as follows:

<cac:TenderValidityPeriod>

<cbc:DurationMeasure unitCode="**MONTH**">***4***</cbc:DurationMeasure>

</cac:TenderValidityPeriod>

The unitCode value is one of the duration measure units existing in the [timeperiod](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/timeperiod) codelist. Acceptable codes are: YEAR, MONTH, WEEK, DAY. No combined value may be used and the chosen unit of measure should allow the expression of the duration using integers.

#### Appeal terms

Different stakeholders may request a decision review, and such initiative is subject to a deadline (*Review Deadline Description – BT-99*). The review process involves a Review Organization (collecting review requests) and a Mediation Organization (dealing with the expressed concerns). An organization is also available to provide further information on the Review Request process (identified as the “Organization providing more information on the time limits for review procedures” in the [organization subrole](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/organisation-subrole) suggested codelist).

<cac:AppealTerms>

<cac:PresentationPeriod>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">**Any review request shall be submitted …**</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Toute demande de revision doit être …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:PresentationPeriod>

<cac:AppealInformationParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:AppealInformationParty>

<cac:AppealReceiverParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:AppealReceiverParty>

<cac:MediationParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:MediationParty>

</cac:AppealTerms>

#### Tendering language (BT-97)

The languages that may be used to submit tenders (BT-97) shall be marked using [language](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/language) codes:

<cac:Language>

<cbc:ID>**ENG**</cbc:ID>

</cac:Language>

<cac:Language>

<cbc:ID>**FRA**</cbc:ID>

</cac:Language>

#### Post award process (BT-92, BT-93)

The use of *Electronic Ordering (BT-92)* and *Payment (BT-93)* during execution is specified by two indicators:

<cac:PostAwardProcess>

<cbc:ElectronicOrderUsageIndicator>***true***</cbc:ElectronicOrderUsageIndicator>

<cbc:ElectronicPaymentUsageIndicator>***true***</cbc:ElectronicPaymentUsageIndicator>

</cac:PostAwardProcess>

#### Economic Operator Shortlist

The "*cac:EconomicOperatorShortList*" element in the Tendering Terms block shall not be confused with the one in the Tendering Process one. Here it is used to specify a list of preselected sellers (Participant Name BT-47), while in the other context (cf. § 4.4.4.21), it is used to specify the limitations that will be applied to establish a short list.

<cac:EconomicOperatorShortList>

<cac:PreSelectedParty>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name>***Mrs L. Hürst***</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

</cac:PreSelectedParty>

<cac:PreSelectedParty>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name>***Mr P. Sanchez***</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

</cac:PreSelectedParty>

</cac:EconomicOperatorShortList>

#### Security Clearance (BT-578) & Description (BT-732)

The Security Clearance description is marked with the “*cbc:Description*” element of the “*cac:SecurityClearanceTerm*” for the associated Lot. It covers information like the required level and period, and the people concerned. When Security Clearance is required (“true” value for “*cbc:Code*”), then information may be specified using the “*cbc:Description*” element.

<cac:SecurityClearanceTerm>

<cbc:Code listName="required">true</cbc:Code>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***“EU Confidential” security clearance of Key Management***

***Personnel must be achieved before access to procurement documents be granted***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***L'habilitation de sécurité «confidentiel UE» du personnel de***

***direction clé doit être obtenue avant que l'accès aux documents de passation de marchés ne soit***

***accordé*** </cbc:Description>

</cac:SecurityClearanceTerm >

### Tendering Process

For Group of Lots, only two types of information are reported at the level of the Tendering process:

* Statistics related to the tendering process and referring to this specific Group of Lots,
* Framework Agreement related information.

Table 12 – Tendering process related information

| eForms BT | Details | Procedure | PIN | | | CN | | CAN | | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| G.Lot | Lot | Part | G.Lot | Lot | G.Lot | Lot |
| **Miscellaneous (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Procurement Relaunch (BT-634)** | § 4.4.4.1 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efbc:ProcedureRelaunchIndicator |
| **Tool Name (BT-632)** | § 4.4.4.2 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efbc:AccessToolName |
| **Deadline Receipt Expressions (BT-630)** | § 4.4.4.3. | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:InterestExpressionReceptionPeriod/cbc:EndDate AND cbc:EndTime |
| **Procedure Features (BT-88)** | § 4.4.4.4 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cbc:Description |
| **Procedure Type (BT-105)** | § 4.4.4.5 | **1** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cbc:ProcedureCode |
| **PIN Competition Termination (BT-756)** | § 4.4.4.6 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cbc:TerminatedIndicator |
| **Lots All Required (BT-763)** | § 4.4.4.7 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cbc:PartPresentationCode |
| **SubmissionElectronic (BT-17)** | § 4.4.4.8 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:SubmissionMethodCode[@listName='esubmission'] |
| **Successive Reduction Indicator (Procedure) (BT-52)** | § 4.4.4.9 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:CandidateReductionConstraintIndicator |
| **GPA Coverage (BT-115)** | § 4.4.4.10 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cbc:GovernmentAgreementConstraintIndicator |
| **Tool Atypical URL (BT-124)** | § 4.4.4.11 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:AccessToolsURI |
| **Deadline Receipt Tenders (BT-131)** | § 4.4.4.12 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:TenderSubmissionDeadlinePeriod/cbc:EndDate  AND  cac:TenderSubmissionDeadlinePeriod/cbc:EndTime |
| **Dispatch Invitation Tender (BT-130)** | § 4.4.4.13 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:InvitationSubmissionPeriod/cbc:StartDate |
| **Dispatch Invitation Interest (BT-631)** | § 4.4.4.14 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | ./cac:ParticipationInvitationPeriod/cbc:StartDate |
| **Deadline Receipt Requests (BT-1311)** | § 4.4.4.15 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ParticipationRequestReceptionPeriod/cbc:EndDate  AND  cac:ParticipationRequestReceptionPeriod/cbc:EndTime |
| **Additional Information Deadline (BT-13)** | § 4.4.4.16 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:AdditionalInformationRequestPeriod/cbc:EndDate AND cac:AdditionalInformationRequestPeriod/cbc:EndTime |
| **Previous Planning Identifier (BT-125)** | § 4.4.4.17 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:NoticeDocumentReference/cbc:ID |
| **Previous Planning Part Identifier (BT-1251)** | § 4.4.4.17 | **–** | **–** | **\*** | **?** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | cac:NoticeDocumentReference/cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress |
| **Submission Nonelectronic Justification (BT-19)** | § 4.4.4.18 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification/cbc:ProcessReasonCode[@listName='no-esubmission-justification'] |
| **Submission Nonelectronic Description (BT-745)** | § 4.4.4.18 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification[cbc:ProcessReasonCode/@listName='no-esubmission-justification']/cbc:Description |
| **Procedure Accelerated Justification (\*) / Direct Award Justification (also T01 with Direct Award)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Procedure Accelerated (BT-106)** | § 4.4.4.19 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification/cbc:ProcessReasonCode[@listName='accelerated-procedure'] |
| **Procedure Accelerated Justification (BT-1351) / Code** | § 4.4.4.19 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification/cbc:ProcessReasonCode |
| **Procedure Accelerated Justification (BT-1351) / Text** | § 4.4.4.19 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification/cbc:ProcessReason |
| **Direct Award Justification Previous Procedure Identifier (BT-1252)** | § 4.4.4.20 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cbc:Description |
| **Direct Award Justification (BT-136) / Code** | § 4.4.4.20 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification/cbc:ProcessReasonCode |
| **Direct Award Justification (BT-135) / Text** | § 4.4.4.20 | **?** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | cac:ProcessJustification/cbc:ProcessReason |
| **Candidates (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Maximum Candidates Indicator (BT-661)** | § 4.4.4.21 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:EconomicOperatorShortList/cbc:LimitationDescription |
| **Maximum Candidates (BT-51)** | § 4.4.4.21 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:EconomicOperatorShortList/cbc:MaximumQuantity |
| **Minimum Candidates (BT-50)** | § 4.4.4.21 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:EconomicOperatorShortList/cbc:MinimumQuantity |
| **Opening event (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Public Opening Date (BT-132)** | § 4.4.4.22 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:OpenTenderEvent/cbc:OccurrenceDate AND cac:OpenTenderEvent/cbc:OccurrenceTime |
| **Public Opening Description (BT-134)** | § 4.4.4.22 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:OpenTenderEvent/cbc:Description |
| **Public Opening Place (BT-133)** | § 4.4.4.22 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:OpenTenderEvent/cac:OccurrenceLocation/cbc:Description |
| **Auction Terms (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Electronic Auction (BT-767)** | § 4.4.4.23 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:AuctionTerms/cbc:AuctionConstraintIndicator |
| **Electronic Auction Description (BT-122)** | § 4.4.4.23 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:AuctionTerms/cbc:Description |
| **Electronic Auction URL (BT-123)** | § 4.4.4.23 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:AuctionTerms/cbc:AuctionURI |
| **Framework Agreement (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Framework Maximum Participants Number (BT-113)** | § 4.4.4.24 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:FrameworkAgreement/cbc:MaximumOperatorQuantity |
| **Framework Duration Justification (BT-109)** | § 4.4.4.24 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cac:FrameworkAgreement/cbc:Justification |
| **Group Framework Estimated Maximum Value (BT-157)** | § 4.4.4.24 | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | cac:FrameworkAgreement/cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount |
| **Framework Buyer Categories (BT-111)** | § 4.4.4.24 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:FrameworkAgreement/cac:SubsequentProcessTenderRequirement/cbc:Description |
| **Framework Agreement (BT-765)** | § 4.4.4.24 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ContractingSystem/cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode |
| **Dynamic Purchasing System (BT-766)** | § 4.4.4.25 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ContractingSystem/cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode |
| Context:  (\*)   * /ContractAwardNotice /cac:TenderingProcess/ * /ContractAwardNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:TenderingProcess/ | | | | | | | | | | |

#### Procurement Relaunch (BT-634)

The Procurement Relaunch indicator (BT-634) may apply at different levels (Lot & Procedure) to specify that, for the corresponding object, the process will be restarted.

The “*efbc:ProcedureRelaunchIndicator*” element shall only be used when “true”; When it applies to the whole procurement, it shall appear in the “*cac:TenderingProcess*” of the notice (i.e. at notice level) only. When applied to a Lot, all the individual Lots included in a Group of Lots with that same lot shall be marked as such, and Group of Lots containing the Lot, shall not exist anymore.

<cac:TenderingProcess>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efbc:ProcedureRelaunchIndicator>***true***</efbc:ProcedureRelaunchIndicator>

*<!--Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

*<!--Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</cac:TenderingProcess>

#### Tool Name (BT-632)

The name of the electronic tool or device used for electronic communication.

This optional element is to be used, for PIN and CN notices only, in conjunction with BT-724 & BT-124. It shall be marked using the extension mechanism at the level of the “*cac:TenderingProcess*” element of the Lot or Group of Lots it applies to.

<cac:TenderingProcess>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efbc:AccessToolName>***AbcKomSoft***</efbc:AccessToolName>

*<!--Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

*<!--Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<cac:TenderingProcess>

#### Deadline Receipt Expressions (BT-630)

The deadline for receipt of expressions of interests is marked using the extension mechanism at the “*cac:TenderingProcess*” level of the concerned object:

<cac:TenderingProcess>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

*<!--Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<efac:InterestExpressionReceptionPeriod>

<cbc:EndDate>2019-10-28+01:00</cbc:EndDate>

<cbc:EndTime>18:00:00+01:00</cbc:EndTime>

</efac:InterestExpressionReceptionPeriod>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

*<!--Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<cac:TenderingProcess>

#### Procedure Features (BT-88)

This business term describes the main features of the whole Procedure; it provides information on the individual stage(s) and the availability of the whole set of applicable rules.

The element applies to the whole Procedure (i.e. does not apply per Lot or Group of Lots), and is mandatory when the procedure is not one of those mentioned in the procurement Directives (i.e. for values “oth-mult” and “oth-single” of the [procurement-procedure-type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/procurement-procedure-type) codelist).

<cac:TenderingProcess>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***A two stages procedure …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Une procedure en deux étapes …***</cbc:Description>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:TenderingProcess>

#### Procedure Type (BT-105)

This term refers to the type of procurement procedure (e.g. according to the types given in the procurement Directives). It is marked for the whole Procedure with the “cbc:ProcedureCode” element. Allowed values are reported in the [procurement-procedure-type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/procurement-procedure-type) codelist.

For procedures types codified with the “oth-mult” or “oth-single” values (i.e. PIN CFC social & CN social), the procedure features (BT-88) must also be specified.

For a competitive dialog, the Procedure Type shall be marked:

<cbc:ProcedureCode listName="**procurement-procedure-type**">***comp-dial***</cbc:ProcedureCode>

#### PIN Competition Termination (BT-756)

This indicator marks the end of a competition associated to a PIN used as a call for competition (or a specific Lot) and no further contracts, besides those published in this notice, will be awarded. This field can be used even if no contracts are awarded in the contract award notice and is marked as follows:

<cbc:TerminatedIndicator>true</cbc:TerminatedIndicator>

It should apply at the Procedure or Lot level depending on the concerned object. Applied at the Procedure level, it does not however mark the end of notices publications since Change notices and Contract Modifications could still be created.

#### Lots All Required (BT-763)

This term is used to specify that any tenderer must submit tenders for all Lots. This element shall be used when and only when tendering for all existing Lots is mandatory. For this, the “*cbc:PartPresentationCode*” element is used with a single possible value: “*all*”

<cbc:PartPresentationCode listName="tenderlot-presentation">***all***</cbc:PartPresentationCode>

#### SubmissionElectronic (BT-17)

This term is used to specify the electronic transmission requirement for document submission (tenders, request to participate and expression of interest).

This information shall be reported per Lot. Allowed values are listed in the [permission](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/permission) codelist.

<cbc:SubmissionMethodCode listName="**esubmission**">***allowed***</cbc:SubmissionMethodCode>

The presence of the appropriate information for electronic (e.g. URL, email address …) and non-electronic (e.g. postal address) transmissions is driven by the specified value.

#### Successive Reduction Indicator (Procedure) (BT-52)

This term is an indicator used to specify per Lot whether the procedure is a multi-stages one or not; At each stage, participants may be eliminated.

Only two values are possible “true” and “false”:

<cbc:CandidateReductionConstraintIndicator>***true***</cbc:CandidateReductionConstraintIndicator>

#### GPA Coverage (BT-115)

An indicator may be used to specify whether a procurement associated to a Lot is covered by a Government Procurement Agreement or not.

<cbc:GovernmentAgreementConstraintIndicator>***true***</cbc:GovernmentAgreementConstraintIndicator>

#### Tool Atypical URL (BT-124)

When communication requires an atypical tool or device, the URL to access this tool or device shall be marked:

<cbc:AccessToolsURI>***https://my-atypical-tool.com/***</cbc:AccessToolsURI>

#### Deadline Receipt Tenders (BT-131)

For a given Lot, the deadline for tender receipt is marked by specifying date and time:

<cac:TenderSubmissionDeadlinePeriod>

<cbc:EndDate>2019-11-30+01:00</cbc:EndDate>

<cbc:EndTime>12:00:00+01:00</cbc:EndTime>

</cac:TenderSubmissionDeadlinePeriod>

#### Dispatch Invitation Tender (BT-130)

For procedures involving 2 or more stages, the estimated date for the dispatching of the invitation to tender is encoded using a “cac:InvitationSubmissionPeriod” component:

<cac:InvitationSubmissionPeriod>

<cbc:StartDate>2019-11-15</cbc:StartDate>

</cac:InvitationSubmissionPeriod>

#### Dispatch Invitation Interest (BT-631)

For PIN call for competition notices, the estimated date of dispatch of the invitations to confirm interest is encoded using “*cac:ParticipationInvitationPeriod*”:

<cac:ParticipationInvitationPeriod>

<cbc:StartDate>2019-11-15</cbc:StartDate>

</cac:ParticipationInvitationPeriod>

#### Deadline Receipt Requests (BT-1311)

For a given Lot, the deadline for receipt of requests to participate is expressed with components of the “cac:ParticipationRequestReceptionPeriod” element:

<cac:ParticipationRequestReceptionPeriod>

<cbc:EndDate>2019-11-25+01:00</cbc:EndDate>

<cbc:EndTime>12:00:00+01:00</cbc:EndTime>

</cac:ParticipationRequestReceptionPeriod>

#### Additional Information Deadline (BT-13)

For a given Lot, or Group of Lots, the deadline to request for additional information is encoded as follows:

<cac:AdditionalInformationRequestPeriod>

<cbc:EndDate>2019-11-08+01:00</cbc:EndDate>

<cbc:EndTime>18:00:00+01:00</cbc:EndTime>

</cac:AdditionalInformationRequestPeriod>

#### Previous Planning & Planning Part Identifiers (BT-125, BT-1251)

Identification of a Planning notice related to this notice is done using its notice identifier (UUID) concatenated with the associated version identifier (2 digits) in the form <UUUID>-<vv>. Another option is to refer to the Publication ID (XXXXXX-YYYY). Both may be differentiated with the schemeName: “notice-id” and “ojs-notice-id” respectively.

Parts of the referenced Planning notice are individually identified using multiple occurrences of the element “*cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress*”. The ID for the reference to the Part shall following the scheme ID reported in § 8.2, namely “PAR-xxxx”.

<cac:NoticeDocumentReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**notice-id**">***123e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426614174000-06***</cbc:ID>

<cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress>***PAR-0001***</cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress>

<cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress>***PAR-0003***</cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress>

</cac:NoticeDocumentReference>

Considerations:

* Reference to Parts shall be encoded only when the referred Planning notice is of type “PIN only”;
* Since a Lot may be defined based on multiple Parts, and Parts may belong to different “PIN only” notices, “cac:NoticeDocumentReference” and “cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternal-Address” are repeatable;
* Two “cac:NoticeDocumentReference” elements with the same parent (i.e. leading by combination to the definition of a given Lot) shall have different notice identifiers ([[21]](#footnote-22));
* When the referenced notice is of any other type, since Lots shall neither be added/suppressed/redefined, only notice identifier & version should be reported;
* For a given procurement Procedure, the reference to a previous notice containing Lots shall be reported in the “cac:TenderingProcess” element of the notice; while, when referring to Parts of a previous notice, the reference shall be encoded in the “cac:TenderingProcess” of the Lot the Parts are contributing to define.

#### Submission Nonelectronic Justification (BT-19) & Description (BT-745)

For a Lot, when the electronic submission is prohibited (i.e. the value associated to BT-17 equals “not-allowed”), BT-19 and BT-745 must be specified:

<cac:ProcessJustification>

<cbc:ProcessReasonCode listName="no-esubmission-justification">***phy-mod***

</cbc:ProcessReasonCode>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Tenders shall be sent per registered letter …***

</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Les offres doivent être transmises par lettre …***

</cbc:Description>

</cac:ProcessJustification>

Possible values for the “No eSubmission Justification” are listed in the [communication-justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/communication-justification) codelist.

#### Procedure Accelerated (BT-106) and Justification (BT-1351)

When the Procedure is accelerated the “true” code shall be used, else the “false” code shall apply. For an accelerated Procedure, the justification is encoded with the ProcessReason element:

<cac:ProcessJustification>

<cbc:ProcessReasonCode listName="procedure-accelerated">***true***

</cbc:ProcessReasonCode>

<cbc:ProcessReason languageID="**ENG**">***The urgent aspect of …***</cbc:ProcessReason>

<cbc:ProcessReason languageID="**FRA**">***Le caractère urgent de …***</cbc:ProcessReason>

</cac:ProcessJustification>

#### Direct Award Justification (BT-135, 136, 1252)

When the Procedure Type is a Direct Award, then the justification is encoded with the “cbc:ProcessReasonCode” element. The “cbc:ProcessReason” element may be used to provide further information as text when required and “cbc:Description” to refer to the previous procedure (using its UUID) that justified the Direct Award:

<cac:ProcessJustification>

<cbc:ProcessReasonCode listName="direct-award-justification">***ecom-excl***

</cbc:ProcessReasonCode>

<cbc:ProcessReason languageID="**ENG**">***Direct award is justified …***</cbc:ProcessReason>

<cbc:ProcessReason languageID="**FRA**">***L’attribution …***</cbc:ProcessReason>

<cbc:Description>123e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426614174000</cbc:Description>

</cac:ProcessJustification>

The list to be used for the ProcessReasonCode is the [direct-award-justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/direct-award-justification), of which the use of codes is context dependent as shown in Table 13.

Table 13 – Direct Award Justification code context use

| Code | V E A T | | | | C A N | | | | MOVE |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *D23* | *D24* | *D25* | *D81* | *D23* | *D24* | *D25* | *D81* |
| dir81-annexii |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| unsuitable |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |
| irregular |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| resd |  |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |
| rd |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| technical |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |
| artistic |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |  |
| exclusive |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |  |
| other-exclusive |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |
| crisis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| urgency |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| existing |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |  |
| repetition |  |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |
| contest |  |  |  |  |  | X | X |  |  |
| commodity |  |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |
| closure |  |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |
| liquidator |  |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |
| bargain |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |
| dir81-transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| additional |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |
| below-thres | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| ecom-excl | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| int-rules | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |
| serv-excl | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |
| sc-right | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in-house | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| defse-excl | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |
| dir24-list |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| rl-third |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| other-activity | X |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| water-purch | X |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| energy-supply |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| spe-arrang | X |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tra-ser | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| non-p-int |  | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |
| non-buyer-aw |  | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |
| not-wss |  | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |
| non-contr | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| int-oper |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| below-thres-sme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| rail |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |

#### Maximum Candidates Indicator (BT-661), Maximum & Minimum Candidates (Procedure) (BT-50)

Respectively:

* the existence of a maximum number of candidates,
* this maximum number of candidates, and
* the minimum number of candidates to be invited for the second stage,

are marked as follows:

<cac:EconomicOperatorShortList>

<cbc:LimitationDescription>***true***</cbc:LimitationDescription>

<cbc:MaximumQuantity>***10***</cbc:MaximumQuantity>

<cbc:MinimumQuantity>***3***</cbc:MinimumQuantity>

</cac:EconomicOperatorShortList>

It shall not be confused with the construction built in Tendering Terms using the same element “*cac:EconomicOperatorShortList*”. Here it references a process establishing a short list, while in the Tendering Terms, it references an existing list of already screened tenderers.

“*cbc:LimitationDescription*”:

* is used as an indicator (only possible values are “true” & “false”), the languageID attribute shall not be used;
* shall not occur more than once in the same parent;
* must be given and set to “true”, when “*cbc:MaximumQuantity*” is specified.

“*cbc:MaximumQuantity*” and “*cbc:MinimumQuantity*”:

* shall be integers with the first one greater or equal to the second one, when both are specified;

#### Opening event

For a given Lot, the Public Opening Date (BT-132), Description (BT-134) and Place (BT-133) are encoded as follows:

<cac:OpenTenderEvent>

<cbc:OccurrenceDate>***2019-11-05+01:00***</cbc:OccurrenceDate>

<cbc:OccurrenceTime>***14:00:00+01:00***</cbc:OccurrenceTime>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Any tenderer may attend …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Tout soumissionaire peut participer …***</cbc:Description>

<cac:OccurenceLocation>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***online at URL https://event-on-line.org/d22f65 ...***

</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***en ligne à l’URL https://event-on-line.org/d22f65 ...***

</cbc:Description>

</cac:OccurenceLocation>

</cac:OpenTenderEvent>

#### Auction Terms

The use, for a given Lot, or Group of Lots, of an electronic auction system (BT-767) is specified with an indicator. When the value is “true”, Description (BT-122) and URL (BT-123) should be specified.

<cac:AuctionTerms>

<cbc:AuctionConstraintIndicator>***true***</cbc:AuctionConstraintIndicator>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The online auction solution …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***La solution d’enchères en ligne …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:AuctionURI>***https://my-online-eauction.eu/***</cbc:AuctionURI>

</cac:AuctionTerms>

#### Framework Agreement

When, for a lot (or Group of Lots), no Framework Agreement (FA) is used, then, when the information is expected, it may be reported as follows:

<cac:ContractingSystem>

<cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode listName="**framework-agreement**">***none***

</cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingSystem>

When, for a Lot (or Group of Lots), a framework agreement (FA) is foreseen (PIN & CN) for the execution:

* the type of FA along with the possible maximum number of participants (BT-113) ([[22]](#footnote-23)),
* the duration justification (BT-109) ([[23]](#footnote-24)),
* the Group Framework Estimated Maximum Value (BT-157) ([[24]](#footnote-25)), and
* the buyers categories (BT-111)

should be specified.

* The maximum number of participants shall be an integer;
* the duration justification shall be of type text,
* the estimated framework maximum value for the Group of Lots shall be a monetary value,
* the buyer categories shall be of type text; and
* the framework agreement type shall be one of the values listed in the [framework-agreement](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/framework-agreement) codelist.

<cac:FrameworkAgreement>

<cbc:MaximumOperatorQuantity>***50***</cbc:MaximumOperatorQuantity>

<cbc:Justification languageID="**ENG**">***The exceptional duration of …***</cbc:Justification>

<cbc:Justification languageID="**FRA**">***La durée exceptionnelle de …***</cbc:Justification>

<cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount currencyID="**EUR**">***200000***</cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount>

<cac:SubsequentProcessTenderRequirement>

<cbc:Name>***buyer-categories***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Offices of the “greater region” …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Bureaux de la “Grande région” …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:SubsequentProcessTenderRequirement>

</cac:FrameworkAgreement>

<cac:ContractingSystem>

<cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode listName="**framework-agreement**">***fa-wo-rc***

</cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingSystem>

For a CAN, when a Framework Agreement is involved, only the following information is expected at the level of the Lot/Group of Lots definition:

* Group Framework Estimated Maximum Value (BT-157),
* The framework buyer categories (BT-111), and
* The Framework Agreement type (BT-765).

<cac:FrameworkAgreement>

<cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount currencyID="**EUR**">***200000***</cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount>

<cac:SubsequentProcessTenderRequirement>

<cbc:Name>***buyer-categories***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Offices of the “greater region” …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Bureaux de la “Grande région” …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:SubsequentProcessTenderRequirement>

</cac:FrameworkAgreement>

<cac:ContractingSystem>

<cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode listName="**framework-agreement**">***fa-wo-rc***

</cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingSystem>

#### Dynamic Purchasing System (BT-766)

The existence of a Dynamic Purchasing System (DPS) and its use is specified with the “*cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode*” element with a value from the [dps-usage](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/dps-usage) codelist; It shall be marked:

<cac:ContractingSystem>

<cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode listName="**dps-usage**">***dps-nlist***</cbc:ContractingSystemTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingSystem>

### Procurement Project

Table 14 – Procurement project related information

| eForms BT | Details | Procedure | PIN | | | CN | | CAN | | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| G.Lot | Lot | Part | G.Lot | Lot | G.Lot | Lot |
| **Identification (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Internal Identifier (BT-22)** | § 4.4.5.1 | **1** | **1** | **1** | **1** | **1** | **1** | **1** | **1** | cbc:ID |
| **Title (BT-21)** | § 4.4.5.1 | **1** | **?** | **1** | **1** | **?** | **1** | **?** | **1** | cbc:Name |
| **Description (BT-24)** | § 4.4.5.1 | **1** | **?** | **1** | **1** | **?** | **1** | **?** | **1** | cbc:Description |
| **Nature (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Main Nature (BT-23)** | § 4.4.5.2 | **1** | **–** | **1** | **1** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **1** | cbc:ProcurementTypeCode |
| **Additional Nature (different from Main) (BT-531)** | § 4.4.5.2 | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/ cbc:ProcurementTypeCode |
| **Procurement type (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Green Procurement (BT-774)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementTypeCode[@listName='environmental-impact'] |
| **Social Procurement (BT-775)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementTypeCode[@listName='social-procurement'] |
| **Innovative Procurement (BT-776)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementTypeCode[@listName='innovative-acquisition'] |
| **Strategic Procurement (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Strategic Procurement Description (BT-777)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementType |
| **Strategic Procurement (BT-06)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementTypeCode[@listName='strategic-procurement'] |
| **Accessibility** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accessibility Justification (BT-755)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementType |
| **Accessibility (BT-754)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ProcurementAdditionalType/cbc:ProcurementTypeCode |
| **Quantity (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Quantity (BT-25)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cbc:EstimatedOverallContractQuantity |
| **Unit (BT-625)** | § 4.4.5.3 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cbc:EstimatedOverallContractQuantity/@unitCode |
| **Aggregated amounts & additional information** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Suitable for SMEs (BT-726)** | § 4.4.5.5 | **–** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **–** | cbc:SMESuitableIndicator |
| **Additional Information (BT-300) (\*\*)** | § 4.4.5.6 | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cbc:Note |
| **Estimated Value (BT-27)** | § 4.4.5.7 | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | **?** | cac:RequestedTenderTotal/cbc:EstimatedOverallContractAmount and @currencyID |
| **Classification (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Classification Type (e.g. CPV) (BT-26)** | § 4.4.5.8 | **1** | **–** | **1** | **1** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **1** | cac:MainCommodityClassification/cbc:ItemClassificationCode/@listName  Or  cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification/cbc:ItemClassificationCode/@listName |
| **Main Classification Code (BT-262)** | § 4.4.5.8 | **1** | **–** | **1** | **1** | **–** | **1** | **–** | **1** | cac:MainCommodityClassification/cbc:ItemClassificationCode |
| **Additional Classification Code (BT-263)** | § 4.4.5.8 | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | **–** | **\*** | cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification/cbc:ItemClassificationCode |
| **Place of Performance (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Place of Performance Additional Information (BT-728)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:RealizedLocation/cbc:Description |
| **Place Performance City (BT-5131)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cbc:CityName |
| **Place Performance Post Code (BT-5121)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cbc:PostalZone |
| **Place Performance Country Subdivision (BT-5071)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cbc:CountrySubentityCode |
| **Place Performance Services Other (BT-727)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cbc:Region  use of codelist  “Place Performance Services Other” |
| **Place Performance Street (BT-5101)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | First line:  cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cbc:StreetName  Second line:  cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cbc:AdditionalStreetName  Third line:  cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cac:AddressLine/cbc:Line |
| **Place Performance Country Code (BT-5141)** | § 4.4.5.9 | **?** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:RealizedLocation/cac:Address/cac:Country/cbc:IdentificationCode |
| **Planned period (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Duration Start Date (BT-536)** | § 4.4.5.10 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:PlannedPeriod/cbc:StartDate |
| **Duration End Date (BT-537)** | § 4.4.5.10 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:PlannedPeriod/cbc:EndDate |
| **Duration Period (BT-36)** | § 4.4.5.10 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:PlannedPeriod/cbc:DurationMeasure  AND  @unitCode |
| **Duration Other (BT-538)** | § 4.4.5.10 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **?** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:PlannedPeriod/cbc:DescriptionCode with value “unlimited”  AND  @listName=”Duration” |
| **Contract extensions (\*)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Options Description (BT-54)** | § 4.4.5.11 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ContractExtension/cbc:OptionsDescription |
| **Renewal maximum (BT-58)** | § 4.4.5.11 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ContractExtension/cbc:MaximumNumberNumeric |
| **Renewal Description (BT-57)** | § 4.4.5.11 | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **–** | **?** | **–** | **?** | cac:ContractExtension/cac:Renewal/cac:Period/cbc:Description |
| **Contexts:**  (\*)   * /PriorInformationNotice/cac:ProcurementProject/ * /ContractNotice/cac:ProcurementProject/ * /ContractAwardNotice/cac:ProcurementProject/ * /PriorInformationNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:ProcurementProject/ * /ContractNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:ProcurementProject/ * /ContractAwardNotice/cac:ProcurementProjectLot/cac:ProcurementProject/ | | | | | | | | | | |

#### Internal ID (BT-22), Title (BT-21) & Description (BT-24)

For the Procedure, the Parts, the Lots and the Group of Lots, a contracting authority may specify an internal identifier. There is no specific restriction regarding its structure, and any construct is possible.

While no specific rules apply, the contracting authority should ensure that, for all Procedures it advertises using notices, the internal identifier would be unique. Otherwise, for a given contracting authority, having two different Procedures sharing the same internal ID, would make it impossible to list notices belonging to one or the other Procedure, based on the Buyer’s and Internal Procedure Identifiers only.

Internal Identifier shall be marked:

<cbc:ID schemeName="**InternalID**">***PROC/2020/0024-ABC-FGHI***</cbc:ID>

Title and description may also be specified for the procedure, Parts, Groups of Lots and Lots; title and description are language dependant.

The corresponding elements, of type text, shall have their associated “languageID” attribute value specified using a [language](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/language) code.

For each linguistic version, these shall exist only once.

<cbc:Name languageID="**ENG**">***Computer Network extension***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Name languageID="**FRA**">***Extension du réseau informatique***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Procedure for the procurement of …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Procédure pour la fourniture de …***</cbc:Description>

#### Main & Additional Nature (BT-23, BT-531)

The possible values are listed in the [contract-nature](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/contract-nature) codelist ([[25]](#footnote-26)).

The “Additional Nature” may use one of the 3 values, however different from “Main Nature” and from the other “Additional Nature”, when it exists.

Considerations:

* There shall be one and only one “Main Nature” for a Procedure, Lot, or Part;
* Given that :
  + there are 3 distinct nature codes usable to qualify the Main and Additional Natures,
  + Additional Natures must differ from the Main Nature,
  + Additional Natures must must not be duplicated,

then, for a given Procedure, Lot or Part, there may be up-to two Additional Natures only.

<cbc:ProcurementTypeCode listName="**contract-nature**">***works***</cbc:ProcurementTypeCode>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

<cbc:ProcurementTypeCode listName="**contract-nature**">***services***</cbc:ProcurementTypeCode>

</cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

<cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

<cbc:ProcurementTypeCode listName="**contract-nature**">***supplies***</cbc:ProcurementTypeCode>

</cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

#### Strategic Procurement (BT-06, BT-754, BT-755, BT-774, BT-775, BT-776, BT-777)

For a given Lot, strategic projects are identified using the “listName” attribute of the “*cbc:ProcurementTypeCode*” element. The value of the listName attribute shall refer to the appropriate codelist ([environmental-impact](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/environmental-impact) for Green Procurement BT-774, [innovative-acquisition](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/innovative-acquisition) for Innovative Procurement BT-776, [social-objective](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/social-objective) for Social Procurement BT-775, [strategic-procurement](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/strategic-procurement) for strategic procurement BT-06, [accessibility](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/accessibility) for accessibility related procurement BT-754)

Multiple “*cac:ProcurementAdditionalType*” elements may be used to highlight the different aspects of the procurement (e.g. for an innovative procurement aiming at reducing environmental impacts as illustrated in the below exemple).

The Strategic Procurement description (BT-777) or the Accessibility justification (BT-755) shall be marked using the “*cbc:ProcurementType*” element as shown below:

<cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

<cbc:ProcurementTypeCode listName="**innovative-acquisition**">***mar-nov***</cbc:ProcurementTypeCode>

<cbc:ProcurementType languageID="**ENG**" >***This is a strategic procurement on …***

</cbc:ProcurementType>

<cbc:ProcurementType languageID="**FRA**" >***Il s’agit d’une fourniture stratégique …***

</cbc:ProcurementType>

</cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

<cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

<cbc:ProcurementTypeCode listName="**environmental-impact**">***emas-com***</cbc:ProcurementTypeCode>

<cbc:ProcurementType languageID="**ENG**" >***The selection criteria …***</cbc:ProcurementType>

<cbc:ProcurementType languageID="**FRA**" >***Les critères de sélection …***</cbc:ProcurementType>

</cac:ProcurementAdditionalType>

#### Quantity & Unit (BT-25, BT-625)

The list of possible units is in the [measurement-unit](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/measurement-unit) codelist.

Quantity is any numeric value representing the quantity in a given unit ([[26]](#footnote-27)).

A procurement dealing with 45,000 tonnes of supplies shall be marked:

<cbc:EstimatedOverallContractQuantity unitCode="**TNE**">***45000***</cbc:EstimatedOverallContractQuantity>

#### Suitable for SMEs (BT-726)

For PIN and CN, the contracting authority may specify that a Group of lots, Lot, or Part, is suitable for SMEs by using the “cbc:SMESuitableIndicator” in the “cac:ProcurementProject” element of the corresponding Group of Lots/Lot/Part.

<cbc:SMESuitableIndicator>***true***</cbc:SMESuitableIndicator>

#### Additional information

For the Procedure, Part, Lot, or Group of Lots, any additional information not reported elsewhere may be marked using the “*cbc:Note*” child of the appropriate “*cac:ProcurementProject*”element.

<cbc:Note languageID="**ENG**">***For the current procedure …***</cbc:Note>

<cbc:Note languageID="**FRA**">***Pour la procedure courante …***</cbc:Note>

#### Estimated Value (BT-27)

The Estimated Value is marked using the “*cbc:EstimatedOverallContractAmount*” and represents the aggregated amount of all the individual components that constitute the current notice, Group of Lots, Lot or Part. Currency and amount shall be specified. Possible “currencyID” values are in the codelist [currency](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/currency).

The amount is the estimation guessed by the contracting authority at launch of the Call for Competition (or even earlier). When the estimation was possible (except for “PIN profile” notices), the value may be specified.

<cac:RequestedTenderTotal>

<cbc:EstimatedOverallContractAmount currencyID="**EUR**">***250000***

</cbc:EstimatedOverallContractAmount>

</cac:RequestedTenderTotal>

#### Classification Type (BT-26), Main & Additional Classification Codes (BT-262, BT-263)

These business terms are used to designate the classification system along with the main and the additional commodities classifications.

The used classification (Classification Type – BT-26) is specified using the listName attribute of the *"cbc:ItemClassificationCode*".

The main commodity is the one representing the highest value fraction. Additional commodities are other commodities belonging to the same Lot/Part or Procedure and which, taken individually and compared to the main commodity, represent a lower portion of the overall lot/group value.

With the “Common Procurement Vocabulary” (CPV), for a given commodity, complementary information, like conditioning, may be provided using supplementary codes.

Possible values are listed in the Classification Type codelist. Currently, only the “[CPV](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/cpv)” and “[SupplementaryCPV](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/cpvsuppl)” values are considered; however, other classification systems could later be used ([[27]](#footnote-28)).

For illustration purpose, we have reported below, a typical mark-up based on different classifications:

* the CPV,
* the Supplementary CPV, and
* an hypothetical classification ABC.

For CPV classification, supplementary codes appear in extensions of the major classification of the commodity it refers to:

<cac:MainCommodityClassification>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="supplementary-cpv">***BC32***

</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="**cpv**">***15311100***</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</cac:MainCommodityClassification>

<cac:MainCommodityClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="**abc**">***XYZ002***</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</cac:MainCommodityClassification>

<cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="supplementary-cpv">***BC40***

</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="supplementary-cpv">***BC41***

</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="**cpv**">***15311200***</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

<cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="supplementary-cpv">***BC18***

</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="supplementary-cpv">***BC23***

</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</efac:SubsidiaryClassification>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="**cpv**">***15311500***</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

<cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

<cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

<cbc:ItemClassificationCode listName="**abc**">***SC/548***</cbc:ItemClassificationCode>

</cac:AdditionalCommodityClassification>

#### Place of performance (BG-708)

Since performance may take place at multiple locations, the place of performance is repeatable.

This group may contain the following information:

* Additional Information (BT-728)
* City (BT-5131)
* Post Code (BT-5121)
* Country Subdivision (BT-5071)
* Services Other (as a codelist) (BT-727)
* Street (BT-5101)
* Code (BT-5141)

Use “*cbc:Region*” and a code from the codelist [other-place-service](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/other-place-service) to identify regions not covered with the *cbc:CountrySubentityCode* (e.g. “country wide”, “EEA wide”, “anywhere”)

*<!-- 1st Place of Performance -->*

<cac:RealizedLocation>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The main location is …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***La localization principale est …***</cbc:Description>

<cac:Address>

<cbc:StreetName>***Main Street, 2***</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:AdditionalStreetName>***Building B1***</cbc:AdditionalStreetName>

<cbc:CityName>***BigCity***</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>***XY14 2LG***</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="**nuts**">***UKG23***</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:AddressLine>

<cbc:Line>***3rd floor***</cbc:Line>

</cac:AddressLine>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>***GBR***</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:Address>

</cac:RealizedLocation>

*<!-- 2nd place of performance -->*

<cac:RealizedLocation>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***Further realizations …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***Des réalisations complémentaires …***</cbc:Description>

<cac:Address>

<cbc:Region>***anyw-eea***</cbc:Region>

</cac:Address>

</cac:RealizedLocation>

#### Procedure planned period

Multiple exclusive ways exist to report the Procurement duration:

* Specifying the duration,
* using start & end dates, or
* other means.

and the most suitable one shall be adopted.

* **Duration is “undefined” or “unknown”** *(Duration Other BT-538)*

The “*cbc:DescriptionCode*” element shall be used with the respective code value “UNLIMITED” or “UNKNOWN”. In this specific context, any other value from the [timeperiod](https://op.europa.eu/en/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/timeperiod) codelist is prohibited

<cac:PlannedPeriod>

<cbc:DescriptionCode listName="**timeperiod**">***UNLIMITED***</cbc:DescriptionCode>

</cac:PlannedPeriod>

* **Duration is limited** (*Duration Period BT-36*)

The “*cbc:DurationMeasure*” element shall be used with the specification of the unit (e.g. “days”) and its total number to cover the whole period. Unit of measure shall correspond to one of the duration units defined in the [timeperiod](https://op.europa.eu/en/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/timeperiod) codelist.

<cac:PlannedPeriod>

<cbc:DurationMeasure unitCode="**DAY**">***3***</cbc:DurationMeasure>

</cac:PlannedPeriod>

* **Start & end dates are known** (*Duration Start Date BT-536 & End Date BT-537*)

These dates shall be reported as follows:

<cac:PlannedPeriod>

<cbc:StartDate>***2019-11-15***</cbc:StartDate>

<cbc:EndDate>***2019-11-19***</cbc:EndDate>

</cac:PlannedPeriod>

#### Extensions & renewals

When Options exist (Options BT-53), they shall be described (Options Description BT-54) using the “*cbc:OptionsDescription*” element.

For renewals, the maximum number of times a contract may be renewed (Renewal Maximum BT-58) shall be marked with “*cbc:MaximumNumberNumeric*”, further information about renewal (Renewal Description BT-57) shall be marked with “*cbc:Description*” as illustrated below:

<cac:ContractExtension>

<cbc:OptionsDescription languageID="**ENG**">***The buyer reserves the right to …***</cbc:OptionsDescription>

<cbc:OptionsDescription languageID="**FRA**">***L’acheteur se réserve le droit …***</cbc:OptionsDescription>

<cbc:MaximumNumberNumeric>**3**</cbc:MaximumNumberNumeric>

<cac:Renewal>

<cac:Period>

<cbc:Description languageID="**ENG**">***The buyer reserves the right to …***</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="**FRA**">***L’acheteur se réserve le droit …***</cbc:Description>

</cac:Period>

</cac:Renewal>

</cac:ContractExtension>

Considerations:

* cbc:MaximumNumberNumeric shall be a positive integer (when no extension is foreseen, the element shouldn’t be used,
* cbc:MaximumNumberNumeric refers to the number of possible renewals; an encoded value of “3” involves an initial contract followed by up-to 3 renewals,

## Competition Results

Competition results are shared using result notices. Such notices have a single “efac:NoticeResult” element containing information about the latest award decisions and potentially about the lots still to be awarded.

### Notice Result

The Notice Result section of a Result notice contains different information (cf. Figure 4):

* The result for a lot for which the decision was recently made or is still pending,
* The tenders received for the lots about which a decision has been made and is shared with the notice,
* The contracts that have been signed following the award of lots,
* The parties that submitted tenders for the lots of the notice whose awarding decision has been made and is shared in the notice.
* The aggregated amounts covering all awarded lots of the notice.

All these elements will be further detailed in the following sections.

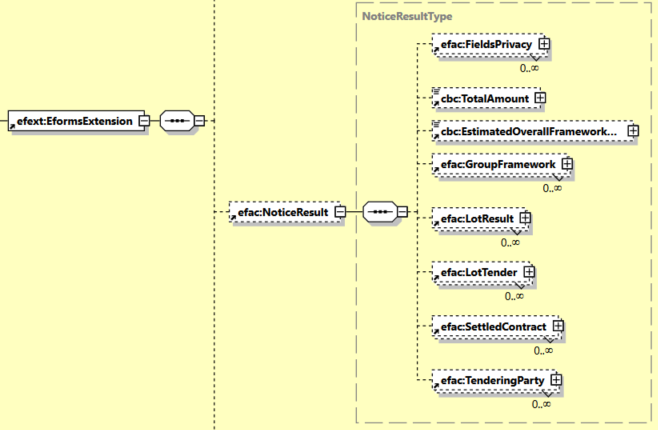


Figure 4 – Overall structure of the Notice Result section

It should also be considered that this structure differs from the one defined by the Standard and to comply with it, cac:TenderResult/cbc:AwardDate must be present in the XML instance. It is sufficient to have only one of such occurences and the associated value shall be “2000-01-01”.

### Notice aggregated amounts

Notice Value is about the aggregated value of all awarded lots of the notice.

Notice Framework Value is about the the aggregated Maximum Framework Value, estimated or actual, for all awarded lots of the notice ([[28]](#footnote-29)).

For any group of lots of the notice having a group framework agreement, the reference to the Group of lots as well as the Group Framework Value shall be specified. Group Framework Value and its associated reference to the lot may be “unpublished”; when done so, the dates of publication for both elements shall be the same.

All these amounts have to be expressed using elements of the [Currency](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/currency) codelist to designate the currency as “currencyID” attribute and decimal numbers.

Further details on the fields may be found in the following table and an overview of the structure as well as a mark-up excerpt are provided later on.

Table 15 – Notice aggregated amounts components

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
|
| **Notice Result associated amounts (\*)** | | | |
| **Notice Value (BT-161)** | The value of all contracts awarded in this notice, including options and renewals. | **1** | cbc:TotalAmount |
| **Notice Framework Value (BT-118)** | The maximum or estimated value which can be spent within the framework agreement(s) announced in this notice over its whole duration, in all lots, including options and renewals. | **1** | cbc:EstimatedOverallFrameworkContractsAmount |
| **Group Framework Value (\*\*)** | | | |
| ***Unpublish fields*** |  |  |  |
| **Group Framework Value Lot Identifier (BT-556)** | Identifier of the group of lots within this procedure. | **1** | efac:TenderLot/cbc:ID |
| **Group Framework Value (BT-156)** | The maximum or estimated value which can be spent in a framework agreement within a group of lots. It covers all contracts to be awarded within a framework agreement over its whole duration, including options and renewals. | **1** | efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount |
| Context:  (\*) /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/  (\*\*) /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:GroupFramework | | | |

<efac:NoticeResult>

<cbc:TotalAmount currencyID="EUR">123456.00</cbc:TotalAmount>

<cbc:EstimatedOverallFrameworkContractsAmount currencyID="EUR">6000</cbc:EstimatedOverallFrameworkContractsAmount>

<efac:GroupFramework>

<efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount currencyID="EUR">1200000</efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount>

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="LotsGroup">GLO-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:GroupFramework>

<efac:GroupFramework>

<efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount currencyID="EUR">800000</efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount>

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="LotsGroup">GLO-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:GroupFramework>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</efac:NoticeResult>

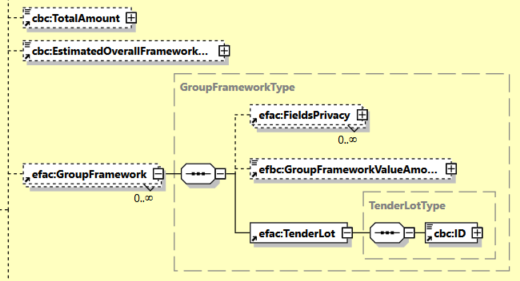


Figure 5 – Aggregated amounts of the Notice Result

### Lot Result

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| A Notice Result shall contain at least one LotResult with a made decision ([[29]](#footnote-30)).  LotResult applies exclusively to a single lot. This element contains various information (cf. table below and against figure):   * Statistics on received submissions (highest & lowest value tenders, received quantity per submission type), * Procurement procedure outcome, and when not awarded the background reason, * Termination of a DPS, * Financing and Paying Parties, * Review requests statistics, * References to the received tenders for the lot covered by this result, * Framework Agreement Values associated to the lot (estimated and maximal), * Reference(s) to the contract(s) settled as a result of the made decision, * Statiscal results for some strategic procurement projects (e.g. green vehicles), * Reference to the lot the result applies to. | Figure 6 – Lot Result structure |

For each lot, there may not exist more than one LotResult within the same notice.

Table 16 – LotResult components

| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|
|  |
| **Lot Result (\*)** | | | |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *(BT-710, 711, 142)*  *Cf. § 7.1.2* |  |  |
| **Tender Value highest (BT-711)** | Value of the admissible tender with the highest value. A tender shall be considered admissible where it has been submitted by a tenderer, who has not been excluded and who meets the selection criteria, and when it is in conformity with the technical specifications without being irregular (e.g. received late, having an abnormally low price or cost) or unacceptable or unsuitable. Only tenders for which it has been verified that they are admissible can be taken into account. | **1** | cbc:HigherTenderAmount |
| **Tender Value Lowest (BT-710)** | Value of the admissible tender with the lowest value. A tender shall be considered admissible where it has been submitted by a tenderer, who has not been excluded and who meets the selection criteria, and when it is in conformity with the technical specifications without being irregular (e.g. received late, having an abnormally low price or cost) or unacceptable or unsuitable. Only tenders for which it has been verified that they are admissible or can be taken into account. | **1** | cbc:LowerTenderAmount |
| **Winner Chosen (BT-142)** | Whether a winner was chosen.  (Code from the [Winner Selection Status](https://op.europa.eu/en/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/winner-selection-status) codelist) | **1** | cbc:TenderResultCode |
| **Dynamic Purchasing System Termination (BT-119)** | The dynamic purchasing system is terminated. No further contracts, besides those published in this notice, will be awarded in the dynamic purchasing system. This field can be used even if no contracts are awarded in the contract award notice. | **?** | efbc:DPSTerminationIndicator |
| ***Financing Party*** | *Organisation whose budget is used to pay for the contract* | ***\**** | *cac:FinancingParty/cac:PartyIdentification/cbc:ID* |
| ***Payer Party*** | *Organisation executing the payment* | ***\**** | *cac:PayerParty/cac:PartyIdentification/cbc:ID* |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *BT-712*  Cf. § 7.1.2 |  |  |
| **Buyer Review Complainants (BT-712)** | The number of organisations that requested the buyer to review any of its decisions (e.g. the technical specifications, award decision). | **?** | efac:AppealRequestsStatistics[efbc:StatisticsCode/@listName='review-type']/efbc:StatisticsNumeric |
| **Buyer Review Requests Irregularity Type (BT-636)** | The type of irregularity alleged in the review requests.  (Code from the [Irregularity Type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/irregularity-type) codelist) | **\*** | efac:AppealRequestsStatistics[efbc:StatisticsCode/@listName='irregularity-type']/efbc:StatisticsCode |
| **Buyer Review Requests Count (BT-635)** | The number of requests the buyer received to review any of its decisions. | **\*** | efac:AppealRequestsStatistics[efbc:StatisticsCode/@listName='irregularity-type']/efbc:StatisticsNumeric |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *BT-144*  Cf. § 7.1.2 | **?** |  |
| **Not Awarded Reason (BT-144)** | The reason for not choosing a winner.  (Code from the [Non Award Justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/non-award-justification) codelist) | **1** | efac:DecisionReason/efbc:DecisionReasonCode |
| ***Tender Identifier Reference (OPT-320)*** | *Identifier to refer to the appropriate Tender object.*  *Shall follow the “TEN-XXXX” scheme.* | ***\**** | *efac:LotTender/cbc:ID* |
| ***“Unpublish” fields (Framework)*** | *BT-709, BT-660*  Cf. § 7.1.2 |  |  |
| **Framework Estimated Value (BT-660)** | The estimated value which can be spent within a framework agreement over its whole duration, including options and renewals. | **?** | efac:FrameworkAgreementValues/cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount |
| **Framework Maximum Value (BT-709)** | The maximum value which can be spent within a framework agreement over its whole duration, including options and renewals. | **?** | efac:FrameworkAgreementValues/cbc:MaximumValueAmount |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | (BT-759, 760)  Cf. § 7.1.2 | **\*** |  |
| **Received Submissions Type (BT-760)** | The type of tenders or requests to participate received. The total number of tenders received must be given. When a notice does not fall under Directive 2009/81/EC and is not about social or other specific services, the number of tenders received from micro, small and medium enterprises; the number of tenders received from tenderers registered in other European Economic Area countries and the number of tenders received from tenderers registered in countries outside of the European Economic Area must also be given. All tenders must be counted, regardless of whether they are admissible or inadmissible. For tenders submitted by a group of tenderers (e.g. a consortium), the tender must be counted in the relevant category (e.g. SME) if the majority of the work is expected to be done by tenderers which fall within this category (e.g. they are SMEs). | **\*** | efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics/efbc:StatisticsCode |
| **Received Submissions Count (BT-759)** | Number of tenders or requests to participate received. Tenders including variants or multiple tenders submitted (for one lot) by the same tenderer should be counted as one tender. ([[30]](#footnote-31)) | **\*** | efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics/efbc:StatisticsNumeric |
| ***Contract Identifier Reference (OPT-315)*** | *Identifier to refer to the appropriate settled contract. If the lot has been awarded (i.e. “selec-w” result code), then there shall be at least one of such element.*  *Shall follow the scheme “CON-xxxx”* | ***\**** | *efac:SettledContract/cbc:ID* |
| **Vehicle Type (OPT-155)** | “labels” for types of vehicles (BT-715, 716 & 725) | **\*** | efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics/efbc:StatisticsCode |
| **Vehicle Numeric (OPT-156)** | “values” for types of vehicles (BT-715, 716 & 725) | **\*** | efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics/efbc:StatisticsNumeric |
| ***Result Lot Identifier (BT-13713)*** | *Reference to the lot this result is about.*  *Shall follow the scheme “LOT-xxxx” (LotResult only applies to lots).* | ***1*** | *efac:TenderLot/cbc:ID* |
| Context:  (\*) /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult | | | |

An XML instance excerpt is provided below for illustration:

<efac:NoticeResult>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<efac:LotResult>

<cbc:HigherTenderAmount currencyID="EUR">4560000</cbc:HigherTenderAmount>

<cbc:LowerTenderAmount currencyID="EUR">1230000</cbc:LowerTenderAmount>

<cbc:TenderResultCode listName="winner-selection-status">selec-w</cbc:TenderResultCode>

<cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0003</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0004</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PayerParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:PayerParty>

<cac:PayerParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0002</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:PayerParty>

<efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode listName="irregularity-type">insuf-timl</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>2</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>

<efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode listName="irregularity-type">unj-lim-subc</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>2</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>

*<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->*

<efac:DecisionReason>

<efbc:DecisionReasonCode listName="non-award-justification">no-rece

</efbc:DecisionReasonCode>

</efac:DecisionReason>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0003</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:FrameworkAgreementValues>

<cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount currencyID="EUR">123</cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount>

<cbc:MaximumValueAmount currencyID="EUR">12345</cbc:MaximumValueAmount>

</efac:FrameworkAgreementValues>

<efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode>sme</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>12</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>

<efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode>eu</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>6</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>

<efac:SettledContract>

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:SettledContract>

<efac:SettledContract>

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0003</cbc:ID>

</efac:SettledContract>

<efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode listName="vehicles">vehicles</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>5</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode listName="vehicles">vehicles-zero-emission</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>0</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<!-- Interrupted Markup -->

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotResult>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</efac:NoticeResult>

### Lot Tender

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| LotTenders are the results of the decomposition of a received tender into fragments corresponding to a lot or group of lots.  Multiple information items may be found in a LotTender:   * The LotTender ID, * The Tender Rank, * The Public transportation cumulated distance (for T02 form only), * Whether the tender is a variant or not, * The tender value, * Paid & penalties amounts (for *“Contract Completion*” only), * Concession revenues, * Contract terms, * Origin of goods or sevice, * Subcontracting terms, * Reference to the “Contracting Party” that submitted the tender, * Reference to the Lot or Group of lots the tender is about | Figure 7 – Lot Tender information |

Table 17 – LotTender components

| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|
|  |
| **Lot Tender (\*)** | | | |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *(BT-171, 193, 720)*  *Cf. § 7.1.3* | ***\**** |  |
| **Tender Identifier (BT-3201)** | An identifier of a tender. The information in the tender section refers to this tender. | **1** | cbc:ID |
| **Tender Rank (BT-171)** | The position of the tender (i.e. whether the tender ended up first, second, third, etc.) in a design contest, some framework agreements with multiple winners (e.g. cascades) or an innovation partnership. | **?** | cbc:RankCode |
| **Kilometers Public Transport (OPP-080)** | Aggregated number of public transportation kilometers over the whole duration of the contract (T02 form only) | **1** | efbc:PublicTransportationCumulatedDistance |
| **Tender Variant (BT-193)** | The tender is a variant. | **?** | efbc:TenderVariantIndicator |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *Unpublish (BT-160, 162, 163)*  *Cf. § 7.1.3* | ***\**** |  |
| **Concession Revenue Buyer (BT-160)** | The estimated revenue coming from the buyer who granted the concession (e.g. prizes and payments). | **?** | efac:ConcessionRevenue/efbc:RevenueBuyerAmount |
| **Concession Revenue User (BT-162)** | The estimated revenue coming from the users of the concession (e.g. fees and fines). | **?** | efac:ConcessionRevenue/efbc:RevenueUserAmount |
| **Concession Value Description (BT-163)** | The description of the method used for calculating the estimated value of the concession and any other relevant information concerning the value of the concession. | **?** | efac:ConcessionRevenue/efbc:ValueDescription |
| **Tender Value (BT-720)** | The value of the tender or another result; including options and renewals. In case of the modification notice, the value of the modification. | **?** | cac:LegalMonetaryTotal/cbc:PayableAmount |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *Unpublish (BT-191)*  *Cf. § 7.1.3* | ***\**** |  |
| **Country Origin (BT-191)** | A country of origin of the product or the service. | **?** | efac:Origin/efbc:AreaCode |
| **Tender Payment Value (BT-779)** | The value of all payments executed for the tender or another result, including options and renewals. (E5 only) | **?** | efac:AggregatedAmounts/efbc:PaidAmount |
| **Tender Payment Value Additional Information (BT-780)** | Additional information about the value of all payments executed for the tender or another result, including options and renewals (e.g. justification for the actual value being different from the value given in the initial contract). (E5 only) | **?** | efac:AggregatedAmounts/efbc:PaidAmountDescription |
| **Tender Penalties (BT-782)** | The value of all penalties paid by the winner as a result of late or insufficient implementation of the tender or another result. (E5 only) | **?** | efac:AggregatedAmounts/efbc:PenaltiesAmount |
| **Penalties and Rewards Code (OPP-033)** | Code for “Information on rewards & penalties” (T02 only) | **?** | efac:ContractTerm/efbc:TermCode[@listName='rewards-penalties'] |
| **Penalties and Rewards Description (OPP-034)** | Description for “Information on rewards & penalties” (T02 only) | **?** | efac:ContractTerm[efbc:TermCode/@listName='rewards-penalties']/efbc:TermDescription |
| **Contract conditions Code (OPP-030)** | Code for the contract conditions (T02 only) | **\*** | efac:ContractTerm/efbc:TermCode[@listName='contract-term'] |
| **Contract conditions Description (other than revenue allocation) (OPP-031)** | Description for the contract conditions other than “Allocation of revenue of sales from tickets” (T02 only) | **\*** | efac:ContractTerm[not(efbc:TermCode/text()='all-rev-tic')][efbc:TermCode/@listName='contract-term']/efbc:TermDescription |
| **Revenues Allocation (OPP-032)** | Percentage for the “Allocation of revenue of sales from tickets” (contract conditions – T02 only) | **?** | efac:ContractTerm[efbc:TermCode/text()='all-rev-tic']/efbc:TermPercent |
| ***“Unpublish” fields*** | *“Unpublish” subcontract terms (BT-553, 554, 555, 730, 731, 773)*  *Cf. § 7.1.3* | ***\**** |  |
| **Subcontracting Value (BT-553)** | The estimated value of the part of the contract that the contractor will subcontract to third parties. | **1** | efac:SubcontractingTerm/efbc:TermAmount |
| **Subcontracting Description (BT-554)** | The description of the part of the contract that the contractor will subcontract to third parties. | **1** | efac:SubcontractingTerm/efbc:TermDescription |
| **Subcontracting Percentage (BT-555)** | The estimated percentage of the contract that the contractor will subcontract to third parties compared to the whole contract. | **1** | efac:SubcontractingTerm/efbc:TermPercent |
| **Subcontracting (BT-773)** | Whether at least a part of the contract will be subcontracted | **?** | efac:SubcontractingTerm/efbc:TermCode |
| **Subcontracting Percentage Known (BT-731)** | The buyer knows at least the estimated percentage of the contract that the contractor will subcontract to third parties compared to the whole contract. | **?** | efac:SubcontractingTerm/efbc:PercentageKnownIndicator |
| **Subcontracting Value Known (BT-730)** | The buyer knows at least the estimated value of the part of the contract that the contractor will subcontract to third parties. | **?** | efac:SubcontractingTerm/efbc:ValueKnownIndicator |
| **Tendering Party ID Reference (OPT-310)** | Reference to the Tendering Party that submitted the LotTender.  Shall follow the scheme “TPA-xxxx” | **1** | efac:TenderingParty/cbc:ID |
| **Tender Lot Identifier (BT-13714)** | An identifier of a lot or a group of lots for which the tender was submitted. The information in the tender section refers to this lot.  Shall follow the appropriate scheme “LOT-xxxx” ot “GLO-xxxx” | **1** | efac:TenderLot/cbc:ID |
| Context:  (\*) /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender | | | |

An XML instance excerpt is provided below for illustration:

<efac:NoticeResult>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0001</cbc:ID>

<cbc:RankCode>1</cbc:RankCode>

<efbc:TenderVariantIndicator>true</efbc:TenderVariantIndicator>

<cac:LegalMonetaryTotal>

<cbc:PayableAmount currencyID="EUR">500</cbc:PayableAmount>

</cac:LegalMonetaryTotal>

<efac:AggregatedAmounts>

<efbc:PaidAmount currencyID="EUR">480</efbc:PaidAmount>

<efbc:PaidAmountDescription languageID="ENG">An amount of ....

</efbc:PaidAmountDescription>

<efbc:PenaltiesAmount currencyID="EUR">23</efbc:PenaltiesAmount>

</efac:AggregatedAmounts>

<efac:ConcessionRevenue>

<efbc:RevenueBuyerAmount currencyID="EUR">350</efbc:RevenueBuyerAmount>

<efbc:RevenueUserAmount currencyID="EUR">350</efbc:RevenueUserAmount>

<efbc:ValueDescription>Bla bla bla ...</efbc:ValueDescription>

</efac:ConcessionRevenue>

<efac:Origin>

<efbc:AreaCode listName="country">FRA</efbc:AreaCode>

</efac:Origin>

<efac:Origin>

<efbc:AreaCode listName="country">ITA</efbc:AreaCode>

</efac:Origin>

<efac:SubcontractingTerm>

<efbc:TermDescription languageID="ENG">Bla bli bla bli ...</efbc:TermDescription>

<efbc:TermPercent>20</efbc:TermPercent>

<efbc:TermCode listName="applicability">true</efbc:TermCode>

<efbc:PercentageKnownIndicator>true</efbc:PercentageKnownIndicator>

<efbc:ValueKnownIndicator>false</efbc:ValueKnownIndicator>

</efac:SubcontractingTerm>

<efac:TenderingParty>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tendering-party">TPA-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderingParty>

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0002</cbc:ID>

<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0003</cbc:ID>

<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->

</efac:LotTender>

*<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->*

</efac:NoticeResult>

### Settled Contract

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| SettledContract covers the following information:   * The Contract identifier, * The award date, * The issue date, * The contract title, * The URL where the contract could be found, * Whether the contract is awarded within a Framework Agreement, * The reference to the notice (ID & version) relative to the Framework Agreement when applicable, * References to the signatories, * Contract Duration Justification (for T02 only), * References to the Lot Tenders that, combined together, lead to the contract, * EU funds names & IDs. | Figure 8 – Settled Contract information |

Table 18 – Settled Contract components

| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|
|  |
| **Settled Contract (\*)** | | | |
| ***Contract Modification*** |  |  |  |
| **Contract Identifier (BT-150)** | An identifier of the contract or, in case of voluntary-ex ante transparency notices and design contest result notices, of the decision. The information in the contract section refers to this contract or decision. | **1** | cbc:ID |
| **Winner Decision Date (BT-1451)** | The date of the official decision choosing the winning tender. | **?** | cbc:AwardDate |
| **Contract Conclusion Date (BT-145)** | The date when the contract was concluded. Typically, this is the date when the last contractual party signed the contract. However, if no contract is signed, then the date of contract conclusion may correspond to other dates (e.g. the date when the buyer notified the winning tenderer). The date of contract conclusion is always later than the end of the standstill period and only once any evidence submitted by the winner has been verified. | **?** | cbc:IssueDate |
| **Contract Title (BT-721)** | The name of the contract or, in case of voluntary-ex ante transparency notices and design contest result notices, of the decision. | **?** | cbc:Title |
| **Contract URL (BT-151)** | The uniform resource locator (e.g. the web address) of the contract. | **?** | cbc:URI |
| **Contract Framework Agreement (BT-768)** | The contract is awarded within a framework agreement. | **?** | efbc:ContractFrameworkIndicator |
| **Framework Notice Identifier (OPT-100)** | ID of the notice related to the Framework Contract under which the current contract takes place | **?** | cac:NoticeDocumentReference/cbc:ID |
| **Signatory Identifier Reference (OPT-300)** | Organisation signing the contract | ***+*** | *cac:SignatoryParty/cac:PartyIdentification/cbc:ID* |
| **Contract Tender ID (Reference, BT-3202)** | An identifier of the tender or another result that led to this contract. | **+** | efac:LotTender/cbc:ID |
| ***Assets related contract extension indicator (OPP-020)*** | Extended contract duration due to essential assets necessary for the provision of the service (T02 only) | **1** | *efac:DurationJustification/efbc:ExtendedDurationIndicator* |
| ***Used asset (OPP-021)*** | List of assets used for the provision of the public transportation services: (T02 only) | **\*** | *efac:DurationJustification/efac:AssetsList/efac:Asset/efbc:AssetDescription* |
| ***Significance (%) (OPP-022)*** | Significance of the essential assets provided in relation to the overall assets needed for the provision of the public services (estimated % share of assets provided in overall assets used to provide services under contract): (T02 only) | **\*** | *efac:DurationJustification/efac:AssetsList/efac:Asset/efbc:AssetSignificance* |
| ***Predominance (%) (OPP-023)*** | Predominant use of assets (estimated %-share of assets provided compared to assets used for activities other than the public services): (T02 only) | **\*** | *efac:DurationJustification/efac:AssetsList/efac:Asset/efbc:AssetPredominance* |
| **Contract EU Funds Identifier (BT-5011)** | An identifier of the European Union funds used to at least partially finance the contract. The most concrete information must be given (e.g. about concrete projects, not just operational programs.) | **?** | efac:Funding/cbc:FundingProgramCode |
| **Contract EU Funds Name (BT-722)** | The name of the European Union funds used to at least partially finance the contract. The most concrete information must be given (e.g. about concrete projects, not just operational programs.) | **?** | efac:Funding/cbc:FundingProgram |
| Context:  (\*) /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:SettledContract | | | |

An XML instance excerpt is provided below for illustration:

<efac:NoticeResult>

*<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->*

<efac:SettledContract>

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0001</cbc:ID>

<cbc:AwardDate>2021-02-19</cbc:AwardDate>

<cbc:IssueDate>2021-02-21</cbc:IssueDate>

<cbc:Title languageID="ENG">My contract title</cbc:Title>

<cbc:URI>http://mycontract.acme.com/1234/</cbc:URI>

<efbc:ContractFrameworkIndicator>true</efbc:ContractFrameworkIndicator>

<cac:NoticeDocumentReference>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ojs-notice-id">62783-2020</cbc:ID>

<cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress>RES-OOO3</cbc:ReferencedDocumentInternalAddress>

</cac:NoticeDocumentReference>

<cac:SignatoryParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:SignatoryParty>

<cac:SignatoryParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0003</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:SignatoryParty>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:Funding>

<cbc:FundingProgramCode listName="eu-programme">ABC123</cbc:FundingProgramCode>

<cbc:FundingProgram>Program for the development ...</cbc:FundingProgram>

</efac:Funding>

</efac:SettledContract>

<efac:SettledContract>

<!-- Contract Identifier (BT-150) -->

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0002</cbc:ID>

<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->

</efac:SettledContract>

*<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->*

</efac:NoticeResult>

### Tendering Party

The Tendering Party is about the tenderer who submitted alone, or group of tenderers who submitted together, a tender.

This party has various information associated to it as shown on Figure 1:

* A technical identifier,
* References to tenderers (at least one) who submitted a given tender,
* When multiple tenderers tender together, an indicator to identify the group leader,
* References to all subcontractors with a reference for each of them to the main contractor(s) they are providing services to.

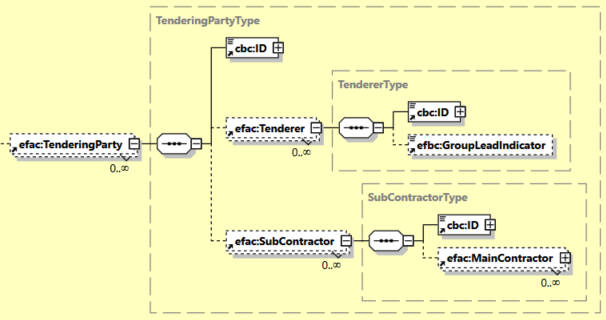


Figure 9 – Tendering Party information

Table 19 provides further details on the Tendering Party components.

Table 19 – Tendering Party components

| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|
|  |
| **Tendering Party (\*)** | | | |
| **Tendering Party ID**  **(OPT-210)** | Unique Tendering Party technical identifier.  Shall follow the scheme TPA-XXXX  Reference to the Tendering Party will be done from the Tender | **1** | cbc:ID |
| **Tenderer ID Reference**  **(OPT-300)** | Reference to the principal Organization(s) belonging to the Tendering Party.  Shall be of the form ORG-XXXX and exist at the level of the Organizations. | **+** | efac:Tenderer/cbc:ID |
| **Tendering Party Leader**  **(OPT-170)** | Indicator used to specify whether the tenderer has the lead in the case of a consortium or equivalent.  Only required when at least two Tenderers are listed. For a given Tendering Party with multiple tenderers, there should be one and only one leader. | **\*** | efac:Tenderer/efbc:GroupLeadIndicator |
| **Subcontractor ID Reference**  **(OPT-301)** | Reference to the Organization(s) acting as a subcontractor for one of the tenderers.  Shall be of the form ORG-XXXX and exist at the level of the Organizations. | **\*** | efac:SubContractor/cbc:ID |
| **Main Contractor ID Reference**  **(OPT-301)** | Reference to the Organization the subcontractor is providing services to.  The reference ID shall be of the form ORG-XXXX, this ID shall exist at the level of the Organizations and this Organization shall be one of the tenderers listed as member of the Tendering Party. | **\*** | efac:SubContractor/efac:MainContractor/cbc:ID |
| Context:  (\*) /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:Tendering Party | | | |

A sample mark-up is provided below for illustration purpose. It deals with the situation where two tenderers (ORG-0005 and ORG-0008) submitted a common tender. The tenderers are involving subcontractors (ORG-0012 and ORG-0015):

<efac:NoticeResult>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

<efac:TenderingParty>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tendering-party">TPA-0003</cbc:ID>

<efac:Tenderer>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0005</cbc:ID>

<efbc:GroupLeadIndicator>true</efbc:GroupLeadIndicator>

</efac:Tenderer>

<efac:Tenderer>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0008</cbc:ID>

<efbc:GroupLeadIndicator>false</efbc:GroupLeadIndicator>

</efac:Tenderer>

<efac:SubContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0012</cbc:ID>

<efac:MainContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0005</cbc:ID>

</efac:MainContractor>

<efac:MainContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0008</cbc:ID>

</efac:MainContractor>

</efac:SubContractor>

<efac:SubContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0015</cbc:ID>

<efac:MainContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0005</cbc:ID>

</efac:MainContractor>

</efac:SubContractor>

</efac:TenderingParty>

</efac:NoticeResult>

## Parties

“Parties” refers to the different stakeholders of the public procurement process. They play different roles (or subroles) during the procedure. Roles and subroles have been listed in the eForms implementation handbook.

Should always be used when applicable:

* Buyer,
* Winner,
* Review body,
* Buyer acquiring supplies/services intended for other buyers
* Buyer awarding public contracts or concluding FAs for works, supplies or services intended for others,
* eSenders.

Information provision about other roles shall follow national specific requirements and implementations.

More specific rules on organizations to identify, based on their role/subrole and the type of notice, are given in Table 29 below.

The Organizations information are centralized and only some function related properties have been kept in their respective context.

The structure for Organizations information is designed to support the different classes that may be encountered. In the following sub sections, information is provided on:

* the different organizations,
* the way they are referred to, and
* the function related properties that could not be centralized.

### Organizations Information design

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Figure 10 – Organizations structure | We may distinguish two classes of parties involved in a public procurement procedure:   * Organizations as such, and * Ultimate Business Owners.   In the XML, they are all under the same element “*efac:Organizations*” in the extensions. Their content is somewhat different as an Organization is most of the time a juridical person while the Ultimate Beneficial Owner is always a natural one |

### Organization

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| The required information for an Organization is dependent on its type and may vary with its function (role within a context).  As the contact details for a given function may differ from the *Organization* ones, the concept of *TouchPoint* has been introduced. The link between a *TouchPoint* and an *Organization* is ensured by the parent element “*efac:Organization*”. An Organization may have zero or more TouchPoints associated to it, depending on the performed functions and the existence or not of various communication channels. | Figure 11 – Information structure for an organization |

The “*efac:Company*” element contains the information of the legal entity while the “*efac:TouchPoint*” element encompasses the information associated to one or more functions and needed to interact with it (when it differs from the ones of the Organization itself).

We should differentiate 3 different types of company:

* The buyers,
* The non-buying non-tendering organizations (e.g. Economic operators, non-buying administrations or other organizations with which tenderers may have to interact),
* The Tenderers and review requesters (e.g. Winners, Subcontractors …)

The table below specifies the requirements regarding Company/TouchPoint information, which will be discussed in more details in the following sections.

Table 20 – Organization details requirements

|  | **Extra Properties** | | | | | | **Company / Touchpoint** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | ***Buyer*** | | | ***Ec. Op.*** | | | ***Buyer/ Eco. Op.*** | | | | | | ***Address*** | | | | | | ***Contact*** | | | |
|  | **Buyer Group Lead** | **Acquiring CPB** | **Awarding CPB** | **On Regulated Market** | **Natural Person** | **Beneficial Owner** | **Website URI** | **Endpoint ID** | **Company Size** | **Technical ID** | **Official ID** | **Name** | **Party Name** | **Street** | **City** | **Postcode** | **Country Subdivision** | **Country Code** | **Contact Name** | **eMail Address** | **Phone Number** | **Fax Number** |
| ***Buyer*** | **EM** | **EM** | **EM** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **EM** | **O** | **─** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **CM** | **M** | **M** | **EM** |
| ***Touchpoint (Buyer)*** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **EM** | **O** | **─** | **M** | **─** | **M** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **CM** | **EM** |
| ***Service Provider/non-buyer*** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **EM** | **─** | **EM** | **CM** | **─** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **CM** | **M** | **M** | **EM** |
| ***Touchpoint (Service Provider)*** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **EM** | **O** | **─** | **M** | **─** | **M** | **CM** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **CM** | **EM** |
| ***Winner / Tenderer*** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **CM** | **EM** | **CM** | **EM** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **CM** | **M** | **M** | **EM** |
| ***UBO*** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **─** | **O** | **O** | **─** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **─** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** |

To point from any place within the instance to the appropriate set of information (*Company* or *TouchPoint* related), a technical identifier is defined following the rules summarized in Table 21 and marked-up using “*cac:PartyIdentification/cbc:ID*”.

Table 21 – Technical identifiers schemes

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Company type | schemeName | ID scheme |
| Buyer | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| Touchpoint (Buyer) | touchpoint | TPO-XXXX |
| Non-buyer, Non-Tenderer | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| Touchpoint (NB, NT) | touchpoint | TPO-XXXX |
| Tenderer | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| UBO | ubo | UBO-XXXX |

#### Buyer

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| For a buyer, there may be a need to identify whether it is:   * a group leader, * an awarding CPB, * an acquiring CPB.   In addition to the usual Organization information, a unique technical identifier shall be associated to the legal Organization. The value of this identifier shall follow the rules reported in Table 21.  For a function assumed by a given Buyer, when the associated contact details differ from the ones of the Buyer and from the other ones already defined as TouchPoint for that organization, a new TouchPoint shall be defined. This TouchPoint also has a technical identifier associated to it which should follow the scheme as reported in Table 21. | Figure 12 – Elements for a Buyer |

An example of Mark-Up for a buyer is provided below.

<efac:Organization>

<efbc:GroupLeadIndicator>false</efbc:GroupLeadIndicator>

<efbc:AcquiringCPBIndicator>false</efbc:AcquiringCPBIndicator>

<efbc:AwardingCPBIndicator>false</efbc:AwardingCPBIndicator>

<efac:Company>

<cbc:WebsiteURI>http://xyz.europa.eu/</cbc:WebsiteURI>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name languageID="ENG">Administration XYZ</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name languageID="DEU">XYZ Verwaltung</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PostalAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>2, rue de l'Europe</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:CityName>SmallCity</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>2345</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">XY374</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>XYZ</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:PostalAddress>

<cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cbc:CompanyID>XYZ</cbc:CompanyID>

</cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Name>Press Department</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Telephone>+123 45678</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>press@xyz.europa.eu</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

</efac:Company>

<efac:TouchPoint>

<cbc:WebsiteURI>http://abc.europa.eu/</cbc:WebsiteURI>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name languageID="ENG">Department ABC</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PostalAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>2, rue de l'Europe</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:CityName>SmallCity</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>2345</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">XY374</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>XYZ</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:PostalAddress>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Name>Head of ABC Department</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Telephone>+123 45678</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>abc@xyz.europa.eu</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

</efac:TouchPoint>

</efac:Organization>

#### Non-Tenderer, Non-Buyer

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| This section refers to organizations active during the Public Procurement Procedure neither being a buyer nor a tenderer.  When the organization is an economic operator, an indicator may be used to specify whether the legal person is a natural person or not.  The “efac:Company” element groups all the elements relative to the legal organization and the “efac:TouchPoint” element groups the contact details for a given function assumed by the organization when these differ from the ones of the legal organization.  A Mark-Up example is provided hereafter for an economic operator providing Procurement Services to the buyer in the previous section. ([[31]](#footnote-32)) |  |

<efac:Organization>

*<!-- Winner Listed (BT-746) -->*

<efbc:NaturalPersonIndicator>false</efbc:NaturalPersonIndicator>

<efac:Company>

<cbc:WebsiteURI>http://www.psp.com</cbc:WebsiteURI>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0003</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name>Procurement Services Sàrl</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PostalAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>55 rue de la liberté</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:CityName>Laville</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>87267</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">AB123</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>ABC</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:PostalAddress>

<cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cbc:CompanyID>AB12345</cbc:CompanyID>

</cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Telephone>(+234) 98765</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>info@psp.com</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

</efac:Company>

<efac:TouchPoint>

<cbc:WebsiteURI>http://abc.europa.eu/</cbc:WebsiteURI>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0002</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name languageID="ENG">Department XYZ</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PostalAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>2, rue de l'Europe</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:CityName>SmallCity</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>2345</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">XY374</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>XYZ</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:PostalAddress>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Name>Public Procurement Department</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Telephone>+123 45678</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>info@xyz.europa.eu</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

</efac:TouchPoint>

</efac:Organization>

#### Winner/tenderer

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| This section refers to economic operators that submitted a tender.  An indicator may be used to specify whether the legal person is a natural person or not.  Another indicator may be used to specify whether this organization is listed on a regulated market. When not listed, then links to the Ultimate Business Owners shall be specified. |  |

<efac:Organization>

*<!-- Winner Listed (BT-746) -->*

<efbc:ListedOnRegulatedMarketIndicator>false</efbc:ListedOnRegulatedMarketIndicator>

*<!-- When not listed, and not a natural-person, then shall be linked to at least one Beneficial Owner -->*

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<efac:Company>

<cbc:WebsiteURI>http://www.kulk-comp.com</cbc:WebsiteURI>

<efbc:CompanySizeCode listName="economic-operator-size">sme</efbc:CompanySizeCode>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0003</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name>Hulk Sàrl</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PostalAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>55 rue de la liberté</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:CityName>Laville</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>87267</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">AB123</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>ABC</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:PostalAddress>

<cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cbc:CompanyID>AB12345</cbc:CompanyID>

</cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Telephone>(+234) 98765</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>contact@hulk-comp.com</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

</efac:Company>

</efac:Organization>

#### Ultimate Beneficial Owner

As reporting information about a UBO is left at National Authority discretion, only the Technical Identifer and the nationality are mandatory. When the National authority enforces the report of further information or when a Buyer wishes to do so, then the information reported should satisfy the requirements as expressed in Table 20.

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0001</cbc:ID>

<cbc:FirstName>Mickey</cbc:FirstName>

<cbc:FamilyName>Mouse</cbc:FamilyName>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Telephone>+123 4567890</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:Telefax>+123 4567891</cbc:Telefax>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>mickey.mouse@cheese-universe.com</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

<cac:ResidenceAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>2 CheeseStreet</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:AdditionalStreetName>Nelson Building</cbc:AdditionalStreetName>

<cbc:CityName>MouseTown</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>C6HA782</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">GBK62</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:AddressLine>

<cbc:Line>2nd floor</cbc:Line>

</cac:AddressLine>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>GBR</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:ResidenceAddress>

<!-- Winner Owner Nationality (BT-706) -->

<efac:Nationality>

<cbc:NationalityID>DFH</cbc:NationalityID>

</efac:Nationality>

<efac:Nationality>

<cbc:NationalityID>AJZ</cbc:NationalityID>

</efac:Nationality>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0002</cbc:ID>

<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->

<efac:Nationality>

<cbc:NationalityID></cbc:NationalityID>

</efac:Nationality>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

### General structure of an organization related information

All Organizations are grouped under the same element “efac:Organizations”. They are organized as shown on Figure 13.

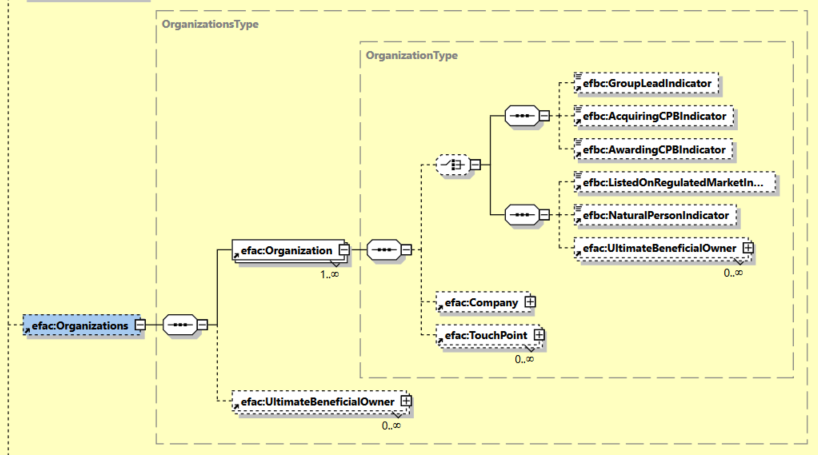


Figure 13 – Structure of the Organizations information

There are several pieces of information required for an organization. The mapping with schema components is reported in Table 22.

The business term Organization Notice Section Identifier (BT-13720) does not have any equivalent in the XML since the elements used to mark the organizations are referenced from the appropriate sections.

Each legal organization (i.e. in “efac:Company”) is in a dedicated “efac:Organization” element and its associated alternate contact “efac:TouchPoint” (associated to one or more specific function) is sibling of “efac:Company”, therefore information of the legal organization not part of the touchpoint information may be retrieved from the legal organization to which the touchpoint is associated.

Table 22 – Mapping: Organization BTs – Schema components

| Business Term | Organization / Company / Touchpoint | Equivalent element | Comment |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Organization Name (BT-500)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PartyName/cbc:Name | Organization name, possible expression in different linguistic versions ([[32]](#footnote-33)) |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PartyName/cbc:Name | Trade name or organizational name (e.g. team, group …), possible expression in different linguistic versions. |
| **Organization Technical Identifier**  (Company OPT-200, Touchpoint OPT-201) | C | efac:Company/cac:PartyIdentification/cbc:ID | Unique technical identifier ORG-XXXX |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PartyIdentification/cbc:ID | Unique technical identifier TPO-YYYY |
| **Organization Identifier (BT-501)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PartyLegalEntity/cbc:CompanyID | Organization Legal ID. For a given organization, one or more identifiers issued by a legal authority may be used, in such a case the parent PartyLegalEntity shall be repeated. |
| T | N/A |  |
| **Organization Part Name (BT-16)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:Department | Name of the department or subdivision. |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:Department | Name of the department, division, subgroup |
| **Organization Street (BT-510)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:StreetName, efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cbc.AdditionalStreetName, and  efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cac:AddressLine/cbc:Line | StreetName for first address line; Additional StreetName for the 2nd and AddressLine for 3rd and subsequent lines |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:StreetName, efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cbc.AdditionalStreetName, and  efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cac:AddressLine/cbc:Line | To be used when regular mails may be used for information exchange or submission |
| **Organization City (BT-513)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:CityName | Host town of the legal organization |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:CityName | Town where the mails have to be sent |
| **Organization Post Code (BT-512)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:PostalZone | Post code of the legal organization |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:PostalZone | Post code for the address where mails have to be sent |
| **Organization Country Subdivision (BT-507)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:CountrySubentityCode | Use of NUTS 3 codes  For areas larger than a country, use the Region and associated code list.  Legal organization location |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cbc:CountrySubentityCode | NUTS 3 for TouchPoint |
| **Organization Country Code (BT-514)** | C | efac:Company/cac:PostalAddress/cac:Country/cbc:IdentificationCode | Use of country authority code  Country host of legal organization |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:PostalAddress/cac:Country/cbc:IdentificationCode | Country where mails shall be sent |
| **Organization Contact Point (BT-502)** | C | efac:Company/cac:Contact/cbc:Name | Use preferably function in the department/subdivision than individual names  Legal organization contact |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:Contact/cbc:Name | TouchPoint contact name (use function or department …) |
| **Organization Contact Email Address (BT-506)** | C | efac:Company/cac:Contact/cbc:ElectronicMail | Legal organization contact email address (prevent personal address) |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:Contact/cbc:ElectronicMail | TouchPoint email address for information exchange |
| **Organization Contact Telephone Number (BT-503)** | C | efac:Company/cac:Contact/cbc:Telephone | Legal Organization phone number |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:Contact/cbc:Telephone | TouchPoint phone number |
| **Organization Contact Fax (BT-739)** | C | efac:Company/cac:Contact/cbc:Telefax | Legal Organization fax number |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cac:Contact/cbc:Telefax | TouchPoint fax number |
| **Organization Internet Address (BT-505)** | C | efac:Company/cbc:WebsiteURI | Legal Organization website |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cbc:WebsiteURI | TouchPoint webpage/site |
| **Organization eDelivery Gateway (BT-509)** | C | efac:Company/cbc:EndpointID | Edelivery gateway legal organization |
| T | efac:TouchPoint/cbc:EndpointID | Edelivery gateway touchpoint |
| **Organization Natural Person (BT-633)** | O | efbc:NaturalPersonIndicator | Only for economic operators (tenderer, winner, service provider …) |
| **Winner Listed (BT-746)** | O | efbc:ListedOnRegulatedMarketIndicator | Only for tenderer and winner |
| **Beneficial Owner Reference (OPT-302)** | O | efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner/cbc:ID | Only for tenderer and winner when not natural person and not listed on a regulated market |
| **Organization Role (BT-08)** | C | N/A | Roles and subroles are conveyed by their dedicated element in a specific context from where a reference to the Company or TouchPoint exist, linking role/subrole to the appropriate contact information of the organization |
| T | N/A |
| **Organization Subrole (BT-770)** | C | N/A |
| T | N/A |

Not all information is required for every role/subrole and the presence requirement per role is summarized in the following table; as a consequence the Touchpoint or Company the role/subrole points to shall have the appropriate information.

In the following tables, for procedures where the roles/subroles followed by the **(#)** sign may exist, the corresponding organizations have to be identified.

Table 23 – Information requirement per role

| Required information  based on stakeholders  role / sub-role | | Company | | Address | | | | | | Contact | | | |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Identifier | Part Name | Street | City | Post Code | Country Subdivision | Country Code | Point | Email Address | Phone Number | Fax | Internet Address | eDelivery Gateway | Natural Person |
| ROLES | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Buyer (#)** | **M** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **M** | **M** | **̶** |
|  | **Winner (#)** | **M** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **M** | **0** | **CM** |
|  | Subcontractor | **M** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **M** | **0** | **CM** |
|  | Mediation organization | **M** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **M** | **0** | **CM** |
|  | **Review organization (#)** | **M** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **M** | **0** | **CM** |
|  | *Tax legislation information provider* | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | M | O | O |
|  | *Environment legislation information provider* | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | M | O | O |
|  | *Employment legislation information provider* | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | M | O | O |
|  | Beneficial owner | M | **M** | O | EM | M | CM | CM | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | **Acquiring CPB (#)** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **O** |
|  | **Awarding CPB (#)** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **EM** | **M** | **CM** | **CM** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **O** |
|  | Procurement service provider | CM | **CM** | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | O | CM | CM | CM |
|  | Tenderer | M | M | O | EM | M | CM | CM | M | O | M | M | O | EM | CM | 0 |
|  | Review Requester | M | M | O | EM | M | CM | CM | M | O | M | M | O | EM | CM | 0 |
|  | Not-Tenderer Review Requester | M | **M** | O | EM | M | CM | CM | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Non-contractant review requester | **M** | **M** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **O** |
|  | **eSender (#)** | M | **M** | O | EM | M | CM | CM | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| SUBROLES | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Group leader | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Additional Information Providing Organization | M | EM | O | EM | M | EM | EM | M | O | M | M | EM | M | O | O |
|  | Documents provider organization | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Appeal Information Providing Organization | M | O | O | EM | M | EM | EM | M | O | M | M | EM | O | O | O |
|  | Organization receiving requests to participate | M | O | O | EM | M | EM | EM | M | CM | CM | O | O | O | CM | O |
|  | Organization processing requests to participate | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Tender Recipient Organization | M | O | O | EM | M | EM | EM | M | CM | CM | O | O | O | CM | O |
|  | Tender Evaluation Organization | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Contract Signatory | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Financing Organization | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
|  | Paying Organization | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |

The table shall be read per row. For a given row (i.e. a given role or subrole), in each column, the requirement about the existence of the element in the column header, is expressed using the codes detailed in the legend below:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **M:** | mandatory | **EM:** | existing mandatory |
| **O:** | optional | **CM:** | conditionally mandatory |
| **̶ :** | not applicable |  |  |

### Overview of roles, sub-roles and functions

Organizations assume specific functions (role/subrole) in different contexts.

There are multiple roles and subroles defined, and subroles are only accessible to organizations which already have a given role assigned; the applicable restrictions are summarized in Table 24.

Table 24 – Roles vs subroles

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | **Subrole** | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | **Group Leader** | **Additional Information Providing Organization** | **Documents provider organization** | **r Appeal Information Providing Organization** | **Requests to participate Recipient Organization** | **Tender Recipient Organization** | **Tender Evaluation Organization** | **signatory** | **Financing Organization** | **Paying Organization** |
| **authorityRole** | **Buyer (#)** | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| **Winner (#)** | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Subcontractor** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Mediation organization** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| **Review organization (#)** |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Tax legislation information provider** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Environment legislation information provider** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Employment legislation information provider** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Beneficial owner** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Acquiring CPB (#)** | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| **Awarding CPB (#)** | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| **Procurement service provider** | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| **Tenderer** | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Review Requester** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **eSender (#)** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

In eForms some roles and subroles have been identified and described [10]. The following sections help mapping these with the appropriate schema components.

For an appropriate understanding on how the different roles subroles should be marked, there is a need for some initial clarifications.

#### Roles

Table 25 groups roles, descriptions and the associated XSD component.

Table 25 – Roles marked using XML elements

| Role | Description | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Buyer (#)** | Organization that manages the budget allocated for the procedure and pays for the items being procured. ([[33]](#footnote-34)) | …/cac:ContractingParty |
| **Winner (#)** | The tendering Party to whom the contract is awarded ([[34]](#footnote-35))  NB: A winner may be a single organization or a grouping of organizations | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:TenderingParty[cbc:ID/text()=../efac:LotTender[cbc:ID/text()= ../efac:SettledContract[cbc:ID/text()=../efac:LotResult[efac:TenderLot/cbc:ID/text()='LOT-0001']/efac:SettledContract/cbc:ID/text()]/efac:LotTender/cbc:ID/text()]/efac:TenderingParty/cbc:ID/text()] ([[35]](#footnote-36)) |
| ***Tendering Party ([[36]](#footnote-37))*** | Party, or Parties, who has / have submitted his / their tender  NB: The Tendering Party may be composed of a single organization or a grouping of organizations | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:TenderingParty[cbc:ID/text() = ../efac:LotTender[cbc:ID/text()=../efac:LotResult[efac:TenderLot/cbc:ID/text()='LOT-0001']/efac:LotTender/cbc:ID/text()]/efac:TenderingParty/cbc:ID/text()] ([[37]](#footnote-38)) |
| **Tenderer** | Any economic operator at the forefront of work in a Tendering Party | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:TenderingParty/efac:Tenderer |
| **Review Requester** | Organization requesting for review | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AppealsInformation/efac:AppealStatus/efac:AppealingParty |
| **Subcontractor** | Organization that performs parts of the work of a main contractor. | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:TenderingParty/efac:SubContractor |
| **Mediation organization** | Third party helping with Alternative Dispute Resolution | …/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AppealTerms/cac:MediationParty |
| **Review organization (#)** | Organization dealing with review requests. | …/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AppealTerms/cac:AppealReceiverParty |
| ***Tax legislation information provider*** | Organization providing information concerning the general regulatory framework for taxes applicable in the place where the contract is to be performed. | *…/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:FiscalLegislationDocumentReference/cac:Attachment/cac:ExternalReference/cbc:URI*  *And*  *…/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:FiscalLegislationDocumentReference/cac:IssuerParty* |
| ***Environment legislation information provider*** | Organization providing information concerning the general regulatory framework for environmental protection applicable in the place where the contract is to be performed. | *…/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:EnvironmentalLegislationDocumentReference/cac:Attachment/cac:ExternalReference/cbc:URI*  *And*  *…/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:EnvironmentalLegislationDocumentReference/cac:IssuerParty* |
| ***Employment legislation information provider*** | Organization providing information concerning the general regulatory framework for employment protection and working conditions applicable in the place where the contract is to be performed. | *…/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:EmploymentLegislationDocumentReference/cac:Attachment/cac:ExternalReference/cbc:URI*  *And*  *…/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:EmploymentLegislationDocumentReference/cac:IssuerParty* |
| **Review Requester** | Organization that requested a review request. | */ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AppealsInformation/efac:AppealStatus/efac:AppealingParty* |
| **Beneficial owner** | Beneficial Owner of the winning organization | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:Organizations/efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner |

Table 26 lists the roles that are distinguished using codes or indicators

Table 26 – Roles marked using Codes/indicators

| Role | Description | XSD element (w. code) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Acquiring CPB (#)** | Central purchasing body acquiring supplies and/or services intended for other buyers | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:Organizations/efac:Organization/efbc:AcquiringCPBIndicator/text()=’true’ |
| **Awarding CPB (#)** | Central purchasing body awarding public contracts or concluding framework agreements for works supplies or services intended for other buyers | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:Organizations/efac:Organization/efbc:AwardingCPBIndicator/text()=’true’ |
| **Procurement service provider** | Economic operator providing procurement services to contracting authorities | …/cac:ContractingParty/cac:ServiceProviderParty/cbc:ServiceTypeCode set to “ProcurementServiceProvider” |
| **TED eSender (#)** | Economic operator providing data transfer services to contracting authorities | …/cac:ContractingParty/cac:ServiceProviderParty/cbc:ServiceTypeCode set to “TEDeSender” |

#### Sub-roles

Table 27 groups subroles, description and XSD components used to mark these subroles.

Table 27 – Sub-roles marked using XML elements

| Sub-role | Description | XSD element |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Group leader (Buyer)** | To be used when:   * there are multiple buyers and one act as a group leader | For joint procurement:  /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:Organizations/efac:Organization/efac:Company[../efbc:GroupLeadIndicator/text()=’true’] |
| **Group leader (Tenderer)** | To be used when:   * the winner is a *consortium* (or similar grouping) and the leader should then be identified individually within this *consortium* | For winning consortium  /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:TenderingParty/efac:Tenderer[efbc:GroupLeadIndicator/text()=’true’] |
| **Additional Information Providing Organization** | Organization providing additional information about the procurement procedure | …/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AdditionalInformationParty |
| **Documents provider organization** | Organization providing offline access to the procurement documents | …/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:DocumentProviderParty |
| **Appeal Information Providing Organization** | Organization providing more information on the time limits for review procedures | …/cac:AppealTerms/cac:AppealInformationParty |
| **Requests to participate Recipient Organization** | Organization receiving requests to participate | …/TenderingTerms/cac:TenderRecepientParty (\*) |
| **Requests to participate processing Organization** | Organization processing requests to participate | …/TenderingTerms/cac:TenderEvaluationParty (\*) |
| **Tender Recipient Organization** | Organization receiving tenders | …/TenderingTerms/cac:TenderRecepientParty (\*) |
| **Tender Evaluation Organization** | Organization processing tenders | …/TenderingTerms/cac:TenderEvaluationParty (\*) |
| **Contract Signatory** | Organization signing the contract | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:SettledContract/cac:SignatoryParty |
| **Financing Organization** | Organization whose budget is used to pay for the contract | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/cac:FinancingParty |
| **Paying Organization** | Organization executing the payment | /ContractAwardNotice/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/cac:PayerParty |
| (\*) The procurement context allows identification of whether this applies to “requests to participate” or to “tender”. | | |

### Mark-up of roles/subroles

When, for a given notice, a role/subrole exists and has to be reported, then this should be performed at the appropriate level within the XML.

Table 28 – Role/Subrole context

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Form Type** | |  | **Planning** | | | | | | **Comp.** | | **DAP / Result** | | | | | | | | | | **Result (subseq proc)** | | | **Modification** | | | **Completion** | | | |
| **Notice Type** | |  | PIN profile | PIN Only | | | PIN RTL | | PIN CFC / CN / Subco / QS / Design | | VEAT | | | CAN general / social | | | Design | | | | CAN  (within FA / DPS) | | | Contract Modification | | | Contract Completion | | | |
| **Location in Notice** | |  | Root | Root | Part | | Root | Lot | Root | Lot | Root | Result | Lot | Root | Result | Lot | Root | | Result | Lot | Root | Result | Lot | Root | Result | Lot | Root | Result | Lot | Review info |
| *Acquiring CPB* | | *P* | *[+]* | *[+]* |  | | *[+]* |  | *[+]* |  | *[+]* |  |  | *[+]* |  |  | *[+]* | |  |  | *[+]* | *+* |  | *[+]* |  |  | *[+]* |  |  |  |
| *Awarding CPB* | | *P* | *[+]* | *[+]* |  | | *[+]* |  | *[+]* |  | *[+]* |  |  | *[+]* |  |  | *[+]* | |  |  | *[+]* | *+* |  | *[+]* |  |  | *[+]* |  |  |  |
| Buyer | | R | + | + |  | | + |  | + |  | + |  |  | + |  |  | + | |  |  | + | + |  | + |  |  | + |  |  |  |
| Procurement service provider | | R | + | + |  | | + |  | + |  | + |  |  | + |  |  | + | |  |  | + | + |  | + |  |  | + |  |  |  |
| eSender | | R | 1 | 1 |  | | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 | |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| Mediation organisation | | R |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Review organisation | | R |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Tax legislation information provider | | R |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Environment legislation information provider | | R |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Employment legislation information provider | | R |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Additional Information Providing Organisation | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Documents provider organisation | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Appeal Information Providing Organisation | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Organisation receiving requests to participate | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organisation processing requests to participate | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tender Recipient Organisation | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tender Evaluation Organisation | | S |  |  | 1 | |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financing Organisation | | S |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | {+} | 1 |  | {+} | 1 |  | | {+} | 1 |  | {+} | 1 |  | {+} | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Paying Organisation | | S |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | {+} | 1 |  | {+} | 1 |  | | {+} | 1 |  | {+} | 1 |  | {+} | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Winner | | P |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  | | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  |
| Beneficial owner | | R |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | [+] |  |  | [+] |  |  | | [+] |  |  | [+] |  |  | [+] |  |  | [+] |  |  |
| Contract Signatory | | S |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | /+/ |  |  | /+/ |  |  | | /+/ |  |  | /+/ |  |  | /+/ |  |  | /+/ |  |  |
| Subcontractor | | R |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | <+> |  |  | <+> |  |  | | <+> |  |  | <+> |  |  | <+> |  |  | <+> |  |  |
| Tenderer | | R |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  | | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  | {+} |  |  |
| Group leader (Tenderer) | | P |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | <1> |  |  | <1> |  |  | | <1> |  |  | <1> |  |  | <1> |  |  | <1> |  |  |
| Review requestor | | S |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | + |
| P: property  R: role;  S: subrole; | 1: exactly one;  +: at least one; | | | | | (1): exactly one at ??? level  {1}: exactly one at Lot Result level  [1]: exactly one at Organizations level  /1/: exactly one at Contract level  <1>: exactly one at Tendering Party level | | | | | | | | | | | | (+): at least one at ??? level  {+}: at least one at Lot Result level  [+]: at least one at Organizations level  /+/: at least one at Contract level  <+>: at least one at Tendering Party level | | | | | | | | | | | | |

#### Tendering Party versus Tenderer

Organizations may tender separately or jointly, when they tender jointly, this may take different forms:

* Creation of a unique legal organization (e.g. joint venture), in this case this new organization will be described (i.e. all its information provided) at the Organizations level and referred to in the from the Tendering Party section; or
* There is no legal entity created and the different organizations are participating directly (e.g. consortium)

In this last case, when a reference to a tenderer or to a winner should be made, it wouldn’t be appropriate to refer to the organisations individually but rather to the whole set of organizations acting together, especially if an organization would be involved in different “partnerships”.

A tender is submitted either by an Organization of by a set of organizations; it is more convenient to refer to this group without having to refer to each organization individually. Also for the winner, it is clearer to identify the group than identifying each member of the group as winner, therefore an extra “function” needed to be defined (i.e. the Tendering Party) composed of Tenderers. This also provides the opportunity to identify at the same time the Sub contractors and link them to the main contractor they are working for. Let’s first define the two concepts of Tendering Party and Tenderer.

Tendering Party

***“***[***Tendering party***](https://www.lawinsider.com/dictionary/tendering-party)*means a party or parties as a group who has / have participated in the tender process and submitted his / their tender in response to an invitation to participate in the tender or a party / parties who is / are prospective tenders qualified to participate in a tender based on notice issued by the Company inviting tender”* [W-05]

***“***[***Tenderer***](https://www.lawinsider.com/dictionary/tenderer)*means Bidder/ the Individual or Firm submitting Bids / Quotation / Tender”* [W-06]

Further details on Tendering Party (components, use and sample) may be found in § 4.5.6.

#### The winner

The results are provided per lot.

For a given lot, winners are the Tendering Parties for which the tender:

* Was submitted for that lot,
* Has been selected as part of the winning tenders, and
* A contract has been signed.

Therefore to identify a winner, there is a need to successively:

1. Look for contracts referenced at the Lot Result,
2. Identify the Tender that lead to the contract and is applied to the lot covered by the Lot Result ([[38]](#footnote-39)),
3. From the identified tender identify its associated Tendering Party.

From there it is also possible to identify each individual organization that belongs to this Tendering Party.

#### Central Purchasing Bodies

CPBs are buyers and to reduce duplication of information it is enough to distinguish with indicators whether a buyer is a CPB or not. Since there are two different CPB possible, two different indicators have been defined.

#### Group leader

A single subrole has been defined to cover two different concepts:

* Buyer group leader (in case of joint procurement), and
* Tenderer group leader (in the case of consortium or equivalent association of tenderers)

For a buyer, the indication that the buyer is a group leader is attached to the organization itself.

A tenderer may be involved in multiple Tendering Parties (i.e. contribute collaboratively to different tenders) while he may have different positions in each of them, therefore the specification whether a given Tenderer is a group leader or not is indicated at the level of the Tendering Party.

#### Subcontractor

The role of subcontractor, and the main contractor it is providing services to, are dependent from the Tendering Party the subcontractor is involved in, therefore this information will be found inside the TenderingParty element.

#### Roles & notices

Not all identified roles may exist in a notice (e.g. a winner may only occur in a Contract Award Notice). The following table identifies the requirement regarding the presence of the information for a given role/subrole according to the type of notice.

The following convention has been used to report this information:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **M:** | mandatory | **EM:** | existing mandatory |
| **O:** | optional | **CM:** | conditionally mandatory |
| **̶ :** | not applicable |  |  |

Table 29 – Role/subrole presence per notice

|  | PIN profile | | | PIN only | | | PIN time limit | | | PIN CFC general | | PIN CFC social | | | QS | CN general | | | | CN social | | CN subco | CN design | | CAN VEAT | | | | CAN general | | | | CAN social | | | CAN design | | Contract modifi-cation | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | D24 | D25 | D81 | D24 | D25 | D81 | D24 | D25 | D81 | D24 | D25 | D24 | D25 | D23 | D25 | D24 | D25 | D81 | D23 | D24 | D25 | D81 | D24 | D25 | D24 | D25 | D81 | D23 | D24 | D25 | D81 | D23 | D24 | D25 | D23 | D24 | D25 | D24 | D25 | D23 |
| **ROLES** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Buyer (#)** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** |
| **Winner (#)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** |
| Subcontractor | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM |
| Mediation organization | – | – | – | EM | EM | O | EM | O | O | EM | O | EM | O | EM | O | EM | EM | O | O | O | O | O | EM | O | EM | O | O | EM | EM | EM | O | EM | O | EM | EM | EM | EM | EM | EM | EM |
| **Review organization (#)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **O** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **O** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** |
| *Tax legislation information provider* | – | – | – | O | O | M | O | O | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| *Environment legislation information provider* | – | – | – | O | O | M | O | O | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| *Employment legislation information provider* | – | – | – | O | O | M | O | O | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Beneficial owner | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| **Acquiring CPB (#)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **O** | **O** | **EM** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **EM** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **–** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **O** | **O** | **–** |
| **Awarding CPB (#)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **O** | **O** | **EM** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **O** | **EM** | **EM** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **–** | **EM** | **EM** | **O** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **–** | **O** | **EM** | **O** | **O** | **–** |
| Procurement service provider | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Tenderer | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| Not-Tenderer Review Requester | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Non-contractant review requester | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| **eSender (#)** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** | **M** |
| **SUBROLES** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group leader | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM | CM |
| Additional Information Providing Organization | – | – | – | M | M | O | M | O | O | M | M | O | O | M | M | O | M | O | M | O | M | O | O | M | O | M | O | M | O | M | O | M | O | M | M | O | O | O | M | M |
| Documents provider organization | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Appeal Information Providing Organization | – | – | – | CM | CM | O | CM | O | O | CM | O | O | O | CM | O | CM | CM | O | CM | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Organization receiving requests to participate | – | – | – | EM | EM | O | EM | O | O | EM | O | O | O | CM | O | CM | O | O | CM | O | O | O | O | O | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Organization processing requests to participate | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | 0 | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Tender Recipient Organization | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | CM | O | CM | O | O | CM | O | O | O | EM | O | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Tender Evaluation Organization | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contract Signatory | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Financing Organization | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| Paying Organization | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |

### Linking roles/subroles to organizations

#### Buyer

##### Buyer information

The Organization information associated to a Buyer may be found in the extensions at the root of the notice in the “efac:Organization” element (cf. §4.6.2.1). Further Buyer related information (cf. Table 30) is present in the “cac:ContractingParty” element.

Table 30 – Buyer specific information

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| eForms BT | XSD component | Comment |
| Buyer Profile URL (BT-508) | cbc:BuyerProfileURI |  |
| Buyer Legal Type (BT-11) | cac:ContractingPartyType/cbc:PartyTypeCode | Code from buyer-legal-type |
| Buyer Contracting Entity (BT-740) | cac:ContractingPartyType/cbc:PartyTypeCode | Code from buyer-contracting-type technical codelist |
| Activity Authority (BT-10) | cac:ContractingActivity/cbc:ActivityTypeCode | Code from authority-activity, subset of main-activity |
| Activity Entity (BT-610) | cac:ContractingActivity/cbc:ActivityTypeCode | Code from entity-activity, subset of main-activity |

##### Buyer and service providers

Different stakeholders associated to the buyer share the same “*cac:ContractingParty*” ancestor; this is the case for:

* the procurement service provider,
* the eSender.

A mark-up sample with:

* a procurement service provider, and
* an eSender,

is provided here:

<cac:ContractingParty>

<cbc:BuyerProfileURI>***https://admin-abc.com/public-procurements/***</cbc:BuyerProfileURI>

<cac:ContractingPartyType>

<cbc:PartyTypeCode listName="**buyer-legal-type**">***body-pl***</cbc:PartyTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingPartyType>

<cac:ContractingPartyType>

<cbc:PartyTypeCode listName="**buyer-contracting-type**">***cont-aut***</cbc:PartyTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingPartyType>

<cac:ContractingActivity>

<cbc:ActivityTypeCode listName="**authority-activity**">***hc-am***</cbc:ActivityTypeCode>

</cac:ContractingActivity>

<cac:Party>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

*<!-- Reference (Technical ID) to the legal organization acting as a Buyer. -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**organization**">***ORG-0001***</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:ServiceProviderParty>

*<!-- The service provider is a Procurement Service Provider -->*

<cbc:ServiceTypeCode listName="**organisation-subrole**">***proc-serv-prov***

</cbc:ServiceTypeCode>

<cac:Party>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

*<!-- Reference (Technical ID) to the legal organization acting as a PSP. -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**organization**">***ORG-0005***</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:Party>

</cac:ServiceProviderParty>

<cac:ServiceProviderParty>

*<!-- The service provider is an eSender -->*

<cbc:ServiceTypeCode listName="**organisation-subrole**">***ted-esn***</cbc:ServiceTypeCode>

<cac:Party>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

*<!-- Reference (Tech. ID) to the legal organization acting as an eSender. -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**organization**">***ORG-0006***</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:Party>

</cac:ServiceProviderParty>

</cac:Party>

</cac:ContractingParty>

Other Buyer associated roles (i.e. CPBs, Group leader) are to be found as indicators in the “efac:Organization” element of the Buyer.

#### Winning organization, Tenderer, Group Leader and Tendering Party

Let’s illustrate how a winning organization will be marked.

Let’s start by specifying the economic operator information, this is done in the “Organizations” section.

<efac:Organization>

<efbc:ListedOnRegulatedMarketIndicator>***false***</efbc:ListedOnRegulatedMarketIndicator>

<efbc:NaturalPersonIndicator>***false***</efbc:NaturalPersonIndicator>

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<efac:Company>

<cbc:WebsiteURI>***http://www.xpertpro.eu***</cbc:WebsiteURI>

<cbc:EndpointID>***https://drive.xpertpro.eu/***</cbc:EndpointID>

<efbc:CompanySizeCode listName="**economic-operator-size**">***small***</efbc:CompanySizeCode>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0002</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

<cac:PartyName>

<cbc:Name>***XpertPro Sàrl***</cbc:Name>

</cac:PartyName>

<cac:PostalAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>***3, place de la république***</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:CityName>***Le marais***</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>***41250***</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">***FRB05***</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode listName="**country**">***FRA***</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:PostalAddress>

<cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cbc:CompanyID>***123 456 789***</cbc:CompanyID>

</cac:PartyLegalEntity>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Name>***Sales department***</cbc:Name>

<cbc:Telephone>***(+33) 2 34 56 78 90***</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:Telefax>***(+33) 2 34 56 78 91***</cbc:Telefax>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>***marketing@xpertpro.eu***</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

</efac:Organization>

</efac:Organization>

The Ultimate Beneficial Owners of the organization are:

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0001</cbc:ID>

<cbc:FirstName>Mickey</cbc:FirstName>

<cbc:FamilyName>Mouse</cbc:FamilyName>

<cac:Contact>

<cbc:Telephone>+123 4567890</cbc:Telephone>

<cbc:Telefax>+123 4567891</cbc:Telefax>

<cbc:ElectronicMail>mickey.mouse@cheese-universe.com</cbc:ElectronicMail>

</cac:Contact>

<cac:ResidenceAddress>

<cbc:StreetName>2 CheeseStreet</cbc:StreetName>

<cbc:AdditionalStreetName>Nelson Building</cbc:AdditionalStreetName>

<cbc:CityName>MouseTown</cbc:CityName>

<cbc:PostalZone>C6HA782</cbc:PostalZone>

<cbc:CountrySubentityCode listName="nuts">GBK62</cbc:CountrySubentityCode>

<cac:AddressLine>

<cbc:Line>2nd floor</cbc:Line>

</cac:AddressLine>

<cac:Country>

<cbc:IdentificationCode>GBR</cbc:IdentificationCode>

</cac:Country>

</cac:ResidenceAddress>

<!-- Winner Owner Nationality (BT-706) -->

<efac:Nationality>

<cbc:NationalityID>DFH</cbc:NationalityID>

</efac:Nationality>

<efac:Nationality>

<cbc:NationalityID>AJZ</cbc:NationalityID>

</efac:Nationality>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

<cbc:ID schemeName="ubo">UBO-0002</cbc:ID>

*<!-- Interrupted MarkUp -->*

<efac:Nationality>

<cbc:NationalityID>FRA</cbc:NationalityID>

</efac:Nationality>

</efac:UltimateBeneficialOwner>

Let’s consider that the organization tendered alone and has an associated subcontractor (ORG-0005):

<efac:TenderingParty>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tendering-party">TPA-0001</cbc:ID>

<efac:Tenderer>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:Tenderer>

<efac:SubContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0005</cbc:ID>

<efac:MainContractor>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:MainContractor>

</efac:SubContractor>

</efac:TenderingParty>

Any organization having a forefront role in a Tendering Party is a Tenderer and the previously provided sample may be used as a paradigm for its mark-up.

When a Tendering Party involves more than one tenderer:

* the indicator “efbc:GroupLeadIndicator” shall be used to specify for any given tenderer whether it is a Group Leader or not;
* there shall exist one and only one Group Leader (indicator set to “true”).

The associated Tender is reported hereafter:

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**tender**">**TEN-0001**</cbc:ID>

<cbc:RankCode>1</cbc:RankCode>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<efac:TenderingParty>

*<!-- Reference to the tendering Party -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="tendering-party">TPA-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderingParty>

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="LotsGroup">GLO-0005</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotTender>

As a winning tender, it will lead to the signature of a contract:

<efac:SettledContract>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**contract**">**CON-0001**</cbc:ID>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<efac:LotTender>

*<!-- Reference to the Tender -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**tender**">**TEN-0001**</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</efac:SettledContract>

The existence of contracts for the considered lot is specified by using in the LotResult references to the contracts:

<efac:LotResult>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<efac:SettledContract>

*<!-- Reference to a settled contract covering this lot -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**contract**">**CON-0001**</cbc:ID>

</efac:SettledContract>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<efac:LotTender>

*<!-- Reference to the Tender -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<efac:TenderLot>

*<!-- Reference to the Lot -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotResult>

For a LotResult:

* there may exist multiple Tenders, not all tenders are winning tenders and multiple tenders could be issued by the same Tendering Party,
* There may also be multiple winning tenders (e.g. Framework Agreement),

Therefore, when identifying a specific winner of a lot (i.e. Tendering Party associated to a winning tender for this lot), it is important to identify the contract and its associated relevant tender.

#### Contract Signatory

The Contract Signatory(-ies) may be found in the “efac:SettledContract” element and shall refer to the legal person that signs the contract from the Buyer side.

<efac:SettledContract>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0001</cbc:ID>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cac:SignatoryParty>

*<!-- Reference to the Organization signing the contract -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="**organization**">**ORG-0001**</cbc:ID>

</cac:SignatoryParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</efac:SettledContract>

“cac:SignatoryParty” is repeatable to report as many signatories as needed.

#### Financing & Paying Organizations

The Financing and Paying Parties may be found in the “efac:LotResult” element. References shall be made to the legal person assuming the role:

<efac:LotResult>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cac:FinancingParty>

*<!-- Reference to the organization financing the project -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**organization**">**ORG-0001**</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PayerParty>

*<!-- Reference to the organization performing payments -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="**organization**">**ORG-0001**</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:PayerParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<efac:TenderLot>

*<!-- Reference to the Lot -->*

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotResult>

“cac:FinancingParty” and “cac:PayerParty” are repeatable to allow for reporting of as many parties as needed.

#### Legislation Information Provider

There are 3 types of such organizations, one for each of the followings:

* Employment,
* Environment,
* Tax.

These roles are to be found at the Lot level:

<cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0002</cbc:ID>

<cac:TenderingTerms>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cac:FiscalLegislationDocumentReference>

<cac:Attachment>

<cac:ExternalReference>

*<!-- URL to the legislation -->*

<cbc:URI>http:fiscal-legislation.gov.stat</cbc:URI>

</cac:ExternalReference>

</cac:Attachment>

<cac:IssuerParty>

*<!-- Reference to the legal person -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0007</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:IssuerParty>

</cac:FiscalLegislationDocumentReference>

<cac:EnvironmentalLegislationDocumentReference>

<cac:Attachment>

<cac:ExternalReference>

*<!-- URL to the legislation -->*

<cbc:URI>http://environmental-legislation.gov.stat</cbc:URI>

</cac:ExternalReference>

</cac:Attachment>

<cac:IssuerParty>

*<!-- Reference to the legal person -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0007</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:IssuerParty>

</cac:EnvironmentalLegislationDocumentReference>

<cac:EmploymentLegislationDocumentReference>

<cac:Attachment>

<cac:ExternalReference>

*<!-- URL to the legislation -->*

<cbc:URI>http://employment-legislation.gov.stat</cbc:URI>

</cac:ExternalReference>

</cac:Attachment>

<cac:IssuerParty>

*<!-- Reference to the legal person -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0007</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:IssuerParty>

</cac:EmploymentLegislationDocumentReference>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:TenderingTerms>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

</cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

#### Other roles/subroles

These may be found at the lot level and refer to the appropriate Organization or TouchPoint. A sample is provided hereafter for illustration purpose:

<cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

<cac:TenderingTerms>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cac:AdditionalInformationParty>

*<!-- "Organization providing additional information on procurement procedure" -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:AdditionalInformationParty>

<cac:DocumentProviderParty>

*<!-- "Organization providing offline access to procurement documents" -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:DocumentProviderParty>

<cac:TenderRecipientParty>

*<!-- "Organization Receiving Requests to participate" -->*

*<!-- "Organization Receiving Tenders" -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:TenderRecipientParty>

<cac:TenderEvaluationParty>

*<!-- "Organization evaluating Requests to participate" -->*

*<!-- "Organization evaluating Tenders" -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:TenderEvaluationParty>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cac:AppealTerms>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-Up -->*

<cac:AppealInformationParty>

*<!-- Reference to the Organization or TouchPoint for further info on review -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:AppealInformationParty>

<cac:AppealReceiverParty>

*<!-- Reference to the Organization or TouchPoint for reviews -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0003</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:AppealReceiverParty>

<cac:MediationParty>

*<!-- Reference to the Organization or TouchPoint for mediation -->*

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="touchpoint">TPO-0005</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:MediationParty>

</cac:AppealTerms>

</cac:TenderingTerms>

<cac:TenderingProcess>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</cac:TenderingProcess>

<cac:ProcurementProject>

*<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->*

</cac:ProcurementProject>

</cac:ProcurementProjectLot>

# Change Notice

As indicated previously, the purpose of change notices is multifold:

* Correct a value reported in a previous version of the same notice (also often referred to as Corrigenda),
* Inform about changes to information not inside the notice (e.g. changed procurement documents),

Changes may apply to notices of any form type. A change notice contains all the information from the initial notice information with applied changes as well as information on those changes. When a change is applied to a previous change notice, the consolidated text must integrate all changes from previous versions, and only the latest changes are described in the change section.

When applying changes, it is essential to ensure that the variations do not need the start of a new procedure instead.

The changes are indicated using the dedicated extension elements at the root of the notice.

## Changed Object

To identify the changed object, the following business terms are used:

* Change Notice Version Identifier (BT-758)
* Procurement Documents Change Date (BT-719)
* Procurement Documents Change Indicator (BT-718)

Since the change notice will induce a new version of an existing notice, it will keep the same identifier as the changed notice.

The procurement documents related elements are there to indicate whether these documents have changed and when. If the notice content has changed, then other elements are additionally used as described in the next section.

## Changed Element

The changed elements are identified and the modifications described:

* Change Previous Section Identifier (BT-13716)
* Change Description (BT-141)

The decription may be used for complex or important changes.

## Change Reason

Reason for a change shall be expressed using a code from the [change-corrig-justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/change-corrig-justification) codelist and a description:

* Change Reason Code (BT-140)
* Change Reason Description (BT-762)

## Change elements

In Table 31 are referenced the different business terms relative to changes and their corresponding elements.

Table 31 – Changes associated elements

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
|
| **Change Notice Version Identifier (BT-758)** | Reference to the Changed Notice Version | **1** | efbc:ChangedNoticeIdentifier |
| **Procurement Documents Change Date (BT-719)** | Date of procurement documents changes | **?** | efbc:ProcurementDocumentsChangeDate |
| **Procurement Documents Change Indicator (BT-718)** | Indication that procurement documents have changed | **?** | efbc:ProcurementDocumentsChangeIndicator |
| **Change Previous Section Identifier (BT-13716)** | Identification of the changed sections | **\*** | efac:ChangedElement/efbc:ChangedSectionIdentifier |
| **Change Description (BT-141)** | Description of the changes | **\*** | efac:ChangedElement/efbc:ChangeDescription |
| **Change Reason Code (BT-140)** | Code to express the change background reasons | **1** | efac:ChangeReason/efbc:ReasonCode |
| **Change Reason Description (BT-762)** | Change background reasons expressed as text | **\*** | efac:ChangeReason/efbc:ReasonDescription |

## Sample change

A sample change mark-up is proposed below. It covers a title update as well as information about changes to procurement documents:

<ContractNotice>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:Change>

<efbc:ChangedNoticeIdentifier schemeName="notice-id">755db7f6-6aa1-453b-9087-1df5f7725112-02

</efbc:ChangedNoticeIdentifier>

<efac:ChangedElement>

<efbc:ChangedSectionIdentifier>***LOT-0001***

</efbc:ChangedSectionIdentifier>

<efbc:ChangeDescription>***The changes have been applied to …***

</efbc:ChangeDescription>

</efac:ChangedElement>

<efac:ChangeReason>

<efbc:ReasonCode listName="**change-corrig-justification**">***cor-buy***

</efbc:ReasonCode>

<efbc:ReasonDescription> ***Clerical mistake in the procurement title.***

</efbc:ReasonDescription>

</efac:ChangeReason>

</efac:Change>

<efac:Change>

<efbc:ProcurementDocumentsChangeDate>***2019-10-24***

</efbc:ProcurementDocumentsChangeDate>

<efbc:ProcurementDocumentsChangeIndicator>***true***

</efbc:ProcurementDocumentsChangeIndicator>

<efac:ChangedElement>

<efbc:ChangeDescription>***Updated procurement documents***

</efbc:ChangeDescription>

</efac:ChangedElement>

<efac:ChangeReason>

<efbc:ReasonCode listName="**change-corrig-justification**">***update-add***

</efbc:ReasonCode>

<efbc:ReasonDescription> ***Insertion of technical information.***

</efbc:ReasonDescription>

</efac:ChangeReason>

</efac:Change>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

<!-- interrupted mark-up -->

</ContractNotice>

# Contract Modification Notice

A contract modification follows the same structure as a change, it however appears during contract execution and applies to a CAN only.

Table 32 – Modification components

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| eForms BT | Description | Cardin. | XSD element |
|
| **Modification Previous Section Identifier (BT-1501)** | Identification of the modified sections | **+** | efac:ChangedElement/efbc:ChangedSectionIdentifier |
| **Modification Description (BT-202)** | Description of the modification | **1** | efac:ChangedElement/efbc:ChangeDescription |
| **Modification Reason Code (BT-200)** | Code to express the modification background reasons | **1** | efac:ChangeReason/efbc:ReasonCode |
| **Modification Reason Description (BT-201)** | Modification background reasons expressed as text | **1** | efac:ChangeReason/efbc:ReasonDescription |
|  | | | |

The possible Modification reason code values are referenced in the [modification-justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/modification-justification) codelist.

# Withheld publication of information

Some information required by eForms may remain non-public (“unpublished”) for a defined period ([[39]](#footnote-40)). This feature may be used for Result, Contract Modification and Contract Completion notices only.

For some fields, the “unpublish” feature is available independently from the directive, while for some others, it is exclusively accessible for the sectoral directive (i.e. directive 25).

The reason for keeping the information private shall be specified using a code from the codelist [non-publication-justification](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/at-dataset/-/resource/dataset/non-publication-justification) and a description. The field whose information publication shall be withhold is identified using a code as specified in the following subsections.

To activate the mechanism, four elements have to be used:

* Unpublished Identifier (BT-195)
* Unpublished Justification Code (BT-197)
* Unpublished Justification Description (BT-196)
* Unpublished Accessibility Date (BT-198)

The information is encoded using dedicated elements:

<efac:FieldsPrivacy>

<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="**non-publication-identifier**">***not-val***

</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>

<efbc:ReasonCode listName="**non-publication-justification**">***oth-int***</efbc:ReasonCode>

<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="**ENG**">***Information delayed publication because of …***

</efbc:ReasonDescription>

<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="**FRA**">***Publication de l’information ajournée parce que …***

</efbc:ReasonDescription>

<efbc:PublicationDate>***2025-03-31***</efbc:PublicationDate>

</efac:FieldsPrivacy>

This should be indicated using the extension mechanism, under the direct parent of the element containing the information whose publication is delayed.

“efac:FieldsPrivacy” is sibling from the field to be “unpublished”; it appears in an extension when the targeted field is not itself in an extension or shares directly the same parent as the field to “unpublish”.

## All directives

### Notice Result level

This covers the withhold publication of:

* Notice Value (BT-161),
* Notice Maximum Value (BT-118),
* Group Maximum Value Lot Identifier (BT-556),
* Group Maximum Value (BT-156).

The code to be used to identify the field and the location where the unpublish components are to be found are given in Table 33.

Table 33 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at NoticeResult level

| Code | What is to be covered | XPATH to “unpublish” components |
| --- | --- | --- |
| not-val | Notice Value (BT-161) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='not-val'] |
| not-max-val | Notice Maximum Value (BT-118) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='not-max-val'] |
| gro-max-ide | Group Maximum Value Lot Identifier (BT-556) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:GroupFramework/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='gro-max-ide'] |
| gro-max-val | Group Maximum Value (BT-156) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:GroupFramework/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='gro-max-val'] |

A mark-up sample is provided below to illustrate the use of the “unpublish” fields with their targeted information. Mark-up is colored to highlight the relation between the “unpublish” and “unpublished” fields.

<ContractAwardNotice>

*<!-- Interrupted mark-up -->*

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

<efac:NoticeResult>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">not-val**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">Because ...**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">Parce que ...**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">not-max-val**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">...</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">...</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<cbc:TotalAmount currencyID="EUR">123456.00</cbc:TotalAmount>**

**<cbc:EstimatedOverallFrameworkContractsAmount currencyID="EUR">6000**

**</cbc:EstimatedOverallFrameworkContractsAmount>**

**<efac:GroupFramework>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**gro-max-val</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">The following ...**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">L’information suivante ...**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**gro-max-ide</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">...</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">...</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount currencyID="EUR">1200000**

**</efbc:GroupFrameworkValueAmount>**

**<efac:TenderLot>**

**<cbc:ID schemeName="LotsGroup">GLO-0001</cbc:ID>**

**</efac:TenderLot>**

**</efac:GroupFramework>**

*<!-- Interrupted mark-up -->*

</efac:NoticeResult>

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

*<!-- Interrupted mark-up -->*

</ContractAwardNotice>

### LotResult level

This covers the withheld publication of:

* Winner Chosen (BT-142),
* Not Awarded Reason (BT-144),
* Maximum Value (BT-709),
* Received Submissions Count (BT-759),
* Received Submissions Type (BT-760),
* Tender Value Lowest (BT-710),
* Tender Value Highest (BT-711),
* Review Requests (BT-712).

The code to be used to identify the field and the location where the unpublish components are to be found are given in Table 34.

Table 34 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at LotResult level

| Code | What is to be covered | XPATH to “unpublish” components |
| --- | --- | --- |
| win-cho | Winner Chosen (BT-142) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='win-cho'] |
| no-awa-rea | Not Awarded Reason (BT-144) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:DecisionReason/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='no-awa-rea'] |
| max-val | Maximum Value (BT-709) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:FrameworkAgreementValues/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='max-val'] |
| rec-sub-cou | Received Submissions Count (BT-759) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='rec-sub-cou'] |
| rec-sub-typ | Received Submissions Type (BT-760) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='rec-sub-typ'] |
| ten-val-low | Tender Value Lowest (BT-710) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='ten-val-low'] |
| ten-val-hig | Tender Value Highest (BT-711) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='ten-val-hig'] |
| rev-req | Review Requests (BT-712) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotResult/efac:AppealRequestsStatistics[efbc:StatisticsCode/@listName='review-type']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='rev-req'] |
| buy-rev-cou | Buyer Review Requests Count (BT-635) |  |
| buy-rev-typ | Buyer Review Requests Irregularity Type (BT-636) |  |

A mark-up sample is provided below to illustrate the use of the “unpublish” fields with their targeted information. Mark-up is colored to highlight the relation between the “unpublish” and “unpublished” fields.

<efac:LotResult>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">ten-val-hig**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">ten-val-low**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">win-cho**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<cbc:HigherTenderAmount currencyID="EUR">456</cbc:HigherTenderAmount>**

**<cbc:LowerTenderAmount currencyID="EUR">123</cbc:LowerTenderAmount>**

**<cbc:TenderResultCode listName="winner-selection-status">selec-w</cbc:TenderResultCode>**

<cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0003</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0004</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:FinancingParty>

<cac:PayerParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0001</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:PayerParty>

<cac:PayerParty>

<cac:PartyIdentification>

<cbc:ID schemeName="organization">ORG-0002</cbc:ID>

</cac:PartyIdentification>

</cac:PayerParty>

**<efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">rev-req**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

<efbc:StatisticsCode listName="..">..</efbc:StatisticsCode>

**<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>2</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>**

**</efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>**

<efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>

<!—Interrupted Mark-up -->

</efac:AppealRequestsStatistics>

**<efac:DecisionReason>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">no-awa-rea**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:DecisionReasonCode listName="non-award-justification">no-rece**

**</efbc:DecisionReasonCode>**

**</efac:DecisionReason>**

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0002</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

<efac:LotTender>

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0003</cbc:ID>

</efac:LotTender>

**<efac:FrameworkAgreementValues>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">max-val**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

<cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount currencyID="EUR">123

</cbc:EstimatedMaximumValueAmount>

**<cbc:MaximumValueAmount currencyID="EUR">12345</cbc:MaximumValueAmount>**

**</efac:FrameworkAgreementValues>**

**<efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">rec-sub-typ**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">rec-sub-cou**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:StatisticsCode>sme</efbc:StatisticsCode>**

**<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>12</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>**

**</efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>**

<efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>

<!-- Interrupted Mark-up -->

</efac:ReceivedSubmissionsStatistics>

<efac:SettledContract>

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:SettledContract>

<efac:SettledContract>

<cbc:ID schemeName="contract">CON-0003</cbc:ID>

</efac:SettledContract>

<efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode>vehicles</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>5</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efbc:StatisticsCode>vehicles-zero-emission</efbc:StatisticsCode>

<efbc:StatisticsNumeric>0</efbc:StatisticsNumeric>

</efac:StrategicProcurementStatistics>

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotResult>

### LotTender level

This covers the withheld publication of:

* Concession Revenue User (BT-162),
* Concession Revenue Buyer (BT-160),
* Value Concession Description (BT-163),
* Country Origin (BT-191),
* *Winner Organisation Identifier (BT-1701),*
* Winning Tender Value (BT-720),
* Tender Rank (BT-171),
* Winning Tender Variant (BT-193),
* Subcontracting Value Known (BT-730),
* Subcontracting Percentage Known (BT-731),
* Subcontracting Value (BT-553),
* Subcontracting Percentage (BT-555),
* Subcontracting Description (BT-554),
* Subcontracting (BT-773).

The code to be used to identify the field and the location where the unpublish components are to be found are given in Table 35.

Table 35 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at LotTender level

| Code | What is to be covered | XPATH to “unpublish” components |
| --- | --- | --- |
| con-rev-use | Concession Revenue User (BT-162) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:ConcessionRevenue/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='con-rev-use'] |
| con-rev-buy | Concession Revenue Buyer (BT-160) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:ConcessionRevenue/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='con-rev-buy' |
| val-con-des | Value Concession Description (BT-163) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:ConcessionRevenue/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='val-con-des'] |
| cou-ori | Country Origin (BT-191) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:Origin/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='cou-ori'] |
| ~~win-org-ide~~ | Winner Organisation Identifier (BT-1701) | Remains to be identified! |
| win-ten-val | Winning Tender Value (BT-720) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='win-ten-val'] |
| ten-ran | Tender Rank (BT-171) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='ten-ran'] |
| win-ten-var | Winning Tender Variant (BT-193) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:FieldsPrivacy/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='win-ten-var'] |
| sub-val-kno | Subcontracting Value Known (BT-730) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:SubcontractingTerm/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='sub-val-kno'] |
| sub-per-kno | Subcontracting Percentage Known (BT-731) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:SubcontractingTerm/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='sub-per-kno'] |
| sub-val | Subcontracting Value (BT-553) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:SubcontractingTerm/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='sub-val'] |
| sub-per | Subcontracting Percentage (BT-555) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:SubcontractingTerm/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='sub-per'] |
| sub-des | Subcontracting Description (BT-554) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:SubcontractingTerm/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='sub-des'] |
| sub-con | Subcontracting (BT-773) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:NoticeResult/efac:LotTender/efac:SubcontractingTerm/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='sub-con'] |

A mark-up sample is provided below to illustrate the use of the “unpublish” fields with their targeted information. Mark-up is colored to highlight the relation between the “unpublish” and “unpublished” fields.

<efac:LotTender>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">ten-ran**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">win-ten-val**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

<cbc:ID schemeName="tender">TEN-0001</cbc:ID>

**<cbc:RankCode>1</cbc:RankCode>**

<efbc:TenderVariantIndicator>true</efbc:TenderVariantIndicator>

**<cac:LegalMonetaryTotal>**

**<cbc:PayableAmount currencyID="EUR">500</cbc:PayableAmount>**

**</cac:LegalMonetaryTotal>**

<efac:AggregatedAmounts>

*<!-- For Contract completion only -->*

<efbc:PaidAmount currencyID="EUR">480</efbc:PaidAmount>

<efbc:PaidAmountDescription languageID="ENG">An amount of ....</efbc:PaidAmountDescription>

<efbc:PenaltiesAmount currencyID="EUR">23</efbc:PenaltiesAmount>

</efac:AggregatedAmounts>

**<efac:ConcessionRevenue>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">con-rev-use**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">con-rev-buy**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">con-rev-des**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:RevenueBuyerAmount currencyID="EUR">350</efbc:RevenueBuyerAmount>**

**<efbc:RevenueUserAmount currencyID="EUR">350</efbc:RevenueUserAmount>**

**<efbc:ValueDescription>Bla bla bla ...</efbc:ValueDescription>**

**</efac:ConcessionRevenue>**

<efac:ContractTerm>

*<!-- For T02 only -->*

<efbc:TermCode/>

<efbc:TermDescription/>

<efbc:TermIndicator>true</efbc:TermIndicator>

</efac:ContractTerm>

<efac:ContractTerm>

<!-- For T02 only -->

<efbc:TermCode/>

<efbc:TermDescription/>

<efbc:TermIndicator>true</efbc:TermIndicator>

</efac:ContractTerm>

**<efac:Origin>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">cou-ori**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:AreaCode listName="country">FRA</efbc:AreaCode>**

**</efac:Origin>**

<efac:Origin>

<efbc:AreaCode listName="country">ITA</efbc:AreaCode>

</efac:Origin>

<!-- Associated tenderer -->

**<efac:SubcontractingTerm>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">sub-val-kno**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">sub-per-kno**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">sub-val**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">sub-per**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">sub-des**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">sub-con**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification"></efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:TermAmount currencyID="EUR">5667</efbc:TermAmount>**

**<efbc:TermDescription languageID="ENG">Bla bli bla bli ...</efbc:TermDescription>**

**<efbc:TermPercent>20</efbc:TermPercent>**

**<efbc:TermCode listName="applicability">..</efbc:TermCode>**

**<efbc:PercentageKnownIndicator>true</efbc:PercentageKnownIndicator>**

**<efbc:ValueKnownIndicator>false</efbc:ValueKnownIndicator>**

**</efac:SubcontractingTerm>**

<efac:TenderingParty>

<cbc:ID/>

</efac:TenderingParty>

<efac:TenderLot>

<cbc:ID schemeName="Lot">LOT-0001</cbc:ID>

</efac:TenderLot>

</efac:LotTender>

## Sectoral directive only

### Procedure level

This covers the withheld publication of:

* Cross Border Law (BT-09),
* Procedure Type (BT-105),
* Procedure Features (BT-88),
* Procedure Accelerated (BT-106),
* Procedure Accelerated Justification (BT-1351),
* Direct Award Justification Code (BT-136),
* Direct Award Justification Previous (BT-1252),
* Direct Award Justification Text (BT-135).

The code to be used to identify the field and the location where the unpublish components are to be found are given in Table 36.

Table 36 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at Procedure level

| Code | What is to be covered | XPATH to “unpublish” components |
| --- | --- | --- |
| cro-bor-law | Cross Border Law (BT-09) | /\*/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='cro-bor-law'] |
| pro-typ | Procedure Type (BT-105) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='pro-typ'] |
| pro-fea | Procedure Features (BT-88) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='pro-fea'] |
| pro-acc | Procedure Accelerated (BT-106) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/cac:ProcessJustification[cbc:ProcessReasonCode/@listName='accelerated-procedure-justification']/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='pro-acc'] |
| pro-acc-jus | Procedure Accelerated Justification (BT-1351) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/cac:ProcessJustification[cbc:ProcessReasonCode/@listName='accelerated-procedure-justification']/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='pro-acc-jus'] |
| dir-awa-jus | Direct Award Justification Code (BT-136) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/cac:ProcessJustification[cbc:ProcessReasonCode/@listName='direct-award-justification']/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='dir-awa-jus'] |
| dir-awa-pre | Direct Award Justification Previous (BT-1252) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/cac:ProcessJustification[cbc:ProcessReasonCode/@listName='direct-award-justification']/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='dir-awa-pre'] |
| dir-awa-tex | Direct Award Justification Text (BT-135) | /\*/cac:TenderingProcess/cac:ProcessJustification[cbc:ProcessReasonCode/@listName='direct-award-justification']/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='dir-awa-tex'] |

A mark-up sample is provided below to illustrate the use of the “unpublish” fields with their targeted information. Mark-up is colored to highlight the relation between the “unpublish” and “unpublished” fields.

<ContractAwardNotice>

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

<cac:TenderingTerms>

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

**<cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>**

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**cro-bor-law</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

**<cbc:ID schemeName="abc">1234</cbc:ID>**

**<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="ENG">Bilateral agreement ...**

**</cbc:DocumentDescription>**

**<cbc:DocumentDescription languageID="FRA">Accord bilatéral ...**

**</cbc:DocumentDescription>**

**</cac:ProcurementLegislationDocumentReference>**

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

</cac:TenderingTerms>

<cac:TenderingProcess>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**pro-typ</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**pro-fea</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

**<cbc:Description languageID="ENG">This procedure ....</cbc:Description>**

**<cbc:Description languageID="FRA">Cette procédure ....</cbc:Description>**

**<cbc:ProcedureCode listName="procurement-procedure-type">open</cbc:ProcedureCode>**

<cac:ProcessJustification>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**pro-acc</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**pro-acc-jus</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..**

**</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-03-02</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

**<cbc:ProcessReasonCode listName="accelerated-procedure-justification">..**

**</cbc:ProcessReasonCode>**

**<cbc:ProcessReason languageID="ENG">Due to ....</cbc:ProcessReason>**

**<cbc:ProcessReason languageID="FRA">Du fait de ....</cbc:ProcessReason>**

</cac:ProcessJustification>

</cac:TenderingProcess>

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

</ContractAwardNotice>

### Lot/Group of lots level

This covers the withheld publication of:

* Award Criterion Type (BT-539),
* Award Criterion Name (BT-734),
* Award Criterion Description (BT-540),
* Award Criterion Number Weight (BT-5421),
* Award Criterion Number Fixed (BT-5422),
* Award Criterion Number Threshold (BT-5423),
* Award Criterion Number (BT-541),
* Award Criteria Complicated (BT-543),
* Award Criteria Order Justification (BT-733).

The code to be used to identify the field and the location where the unpublish components are to be found are given in Table 37.

Table 37 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at Lot/Group of lots level

| Code | What is to be covered | XPATH to “unpublish” components |
| --- | --- | --- |
| awa-cri-typ | Award Criterion Type (BT-539) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-typ']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-typ'] |
| awa-cri-nam | Award Criterion Name (BT-734) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-nam']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-nam'] |
| awa-cri-des | Award Criterion Description (BT-540) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-des']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-des'] |
| awa-cri-wei | Award Criterion Number Weight (BT-5421) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter[efbc:ParameterCode/@listName='number-weight']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-wei']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter[efbc:ParameterCode/@listName='number-weight']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-wei'] |
| awa-cri-fix | Award Criterion Number Fixed (BT-5422) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter[efbc:ParameterCode/@listName='number-fixed']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-fix']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter[efbc:ParameterCode/@listName='number-fixed']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-fix'] |
| awa-cri-thr | Award Criterion Number Threshold (BT-5423) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter[efbc:ParameterCode/@listName='number-threshold']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-thr']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter[efbc:ParameterCode/@listName='number-threshold']/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-thr'] |
| awa-cri-num | Award Criterion Number (BT-541) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-num']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:AwardCriterionParameter/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-num'] |
| awa-cri-com | Award Criteria Complicated (BT-543) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-com']  Or  /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-com'] |
| awa-cri-ord | Award Criteria Order Justification (BT-733) | /\*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='LotsGroup']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-ord']  Or  \*/cac:ProcurementProjectLot[cbc:ID/@schemeName='Lot']/cac:TenderingTerms/cac:AwardingTerms/cac:AwardingCriterion/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='awa-cri-ord'] |

A mark-up sample is provided below to illustrate the use of the “unpublish” fields with their targeted information. Mark-up is colored to highlight the relation between the “unpublish” and “unpublished” fields.

<cac:AwardingCriterion>

<cbc:Description languageID="ENG">*Each criterion is evaluated separately …*</cbc:Description>

<cbc:Description languageID="FRA">*Chaque critère est évalué individuellement …*

</cbc:Description>

**<cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>**

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**awa-cri-typ</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">..**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-04-01</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**awa-cri-nam</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">..**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-04-01</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**awa-cri-des</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">..**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-04-01</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

**<efac:AwardCriterionParameter>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">**

**awa-cri-thr</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">..**

**</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-04-01</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:ParameterCode listName="number-threshold">*min-pass***

**</efbc:ParameterCode>**

**<efbc:ParameterNumeric>*50*</efbc:ParameterNumeric>**

**</efac:AwardCriterionParameter>**

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

</ext:UBLExtensions>

**<cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode listName="award-criterion-type">*price***

**</cbc:AwardingCriterionTypeCode>**

**<cbc:Name languageID="ENG">*Fair & realistic price*</cbc:Name>**

**<cbc:Name languageID="FRA">*Prix equitable et réaliste*</cbc:Name>**

**<cbc:Description languageID="ENG">*Tenders with a price score lower than 50 …***

**</cbc:Description>**

**<cbc:Description languageID="FRA">*Les offres avec un score sur les prix inférieur …***

**</cbc:Description>**

**</cac:SubordinateAwardingCriterion>**

*<!-- Interrupted mark-up -->*

</cac:AwardingCriterion>

### Notice level

This covers the withheld publication of:

* Notice Dispatch Date (BT-05),
* Notice Publication Date Preferred (BT-738).

The code to be used to identify the field and the location where the unpublish components are to be found are given in Table 38.

Table 38 – Codes for “unpublished” fields at Notice level

| Code | What is to be covered | XPATH to “unpublish” components |
| --- | --- | --- |
| not-dis-dat | Notice Dispatch Date (BT-05) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='not-dis-dat'] |
| not-pub-dat | Notice Publication Date Preferred (BT-738) | /\*/ext:UBLExtensions/ext:UBLExtension/ext:ExtensionContent/efext:EformsExtension/efac:FieldsPrivacy[efbc:FieldIdentifierCode/text()='not-pub-dat'] |

A mark-up sample is provided below to illustrate the use of the “unpublish” fields with their targeted information. Mark-up is colored to highlight the relation between the “unpublish” and “unpublished” fields.

<ContractAwardNotice>

<ext:UBLExtensions>

<ext:UBLExtension>

<ext:ExtensionContent>

<efext:EformsExtension>

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">not-dis-dat**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">..</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-04-01</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

**<efbc:FieldIdentifierCode listName="non-publication-identifier">not-pub-dat**

**</efbc:FieldIdentifierCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonCode listName="non-publication-justification">..</efbc:ReasonCode>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="ENG">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:ReasonDescription languageID="FRA">..</efbc:ReasonDescription>**

**<efbc:PublicationDate>2022-04-01</efbc:PublicationDate>**

**</efac:FieldsPrivacy>**

</efext:EformsExtension>

</ext:ExtensionContent>

</ext:UBLExtension>

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

</ext:UBLExtensions>

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

**<cbc:IssueDate>2021-05-08+01:00</cbc:IssueDate>**

**<cbc:IssueTime>14:05:05+01:00</cbc:IssueTime>**

<cbc:VersionID>1</cbc:VersionID>

**<cbc:RequestedPublicationDate>2021-05-12</cbc:RequestedPublicationDate>**

*<!-- interrupted mark-up -->*

</ContractAwardNotice>

# Identifiers

In the sections below, the different identifiers are listed.

## Identifiers

Table 39 – Identifiers

| Field | Name of the field | Description | schemeName | ID format |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BT-01 | Procedure Legal Basis (ELI - celex) |  | ELI,  celex | Pattern matching / codes |
| BT-04 | Procedure Identifier | Generated & assigned by OP/eSender | NA | UUID v4 |
| BT-09 | Cross Border Law |  | NA | CrossBoderLaw |
| BT-137 | Purpose Lot Identifier | Encoded by the Contracting Authority in accordance with the prescribed format. | Lot  Part  LotsGroup | - LOT-XXXX,  - PAR-XXXX,  - GLO-XXXX |
| BT-150 | Contract Identifier | Defined and encoded by the Contracting Authority. Should be unique between all Contract Identifiers of the procedure | contract | CON-XXXX |
| BT-22 | Internal Identifier | CAs defines it. No restriction besides string length. | NA | 100 characters max. |
| BT-3201 | Tender Identifier | Defined and encoded by the Contracting Authority. Should be unique between all Tender Identifiers of the procedure | tender | TEN-XXXX |
| BT-501 | Organisation Identifier | Discussions ongoing. It will be encoded by the Contracting Authority |  | No restriction yet |
| BT-5011 | Contract EU Funds Identifier | Values defined in a codelist of EU funding programs |  | (cf. [eu-programme](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/eu-programme)) |
| BT-701 | Notice Identifier | Generated & assigned by OP/eSender | NA | UUID v4 |
| BT-757 | Notice Version | 01 for initial version, assigned by the User Interface, any new version should have a higher version number than any previous one. | NA | 2 digits. |
| OPP-010 | Notice Publication Number | Information added by OP prior to publication | ojs-notice-number | XXXXXXXXXX-YYYY |
| OPP-011 | OJEU Identifier | Information added by OP prior to publication | ojs-number | xxx |
| OPT-001 | UBL version ID (UBL) | Currently based on version 2.3 of the standard. | NA | 2.3 |
| OPT-002 | Customization ID (UBL) | Customization ID based on the SDK versioning | NA | eforms-sdk-x.y |
| OPT-111 | Fiscal Legislation Document ID | Technical ID required by the standard |  | No restriction |
| OPT-112 | Environmental Legislation Document ID | Technical ID required by the standard |  | No restriction |
| OPT-113 | Employment Legislation Document ID | Technical ID required by the standard |  | No restriction |
| OPT-140 | Procurement Documents ID | Technical ID required by the standard |  | No restriction |
| OPT-200 | Company Technical Identifier | Identifier used in the notice to refer to the Organization | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-201 | TouchPoint Technical Identifier | Identifier used in the notice to refer to the alternate contact details associated to a specific role/subrole | touchpoint | TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-202 | Beneficial Owner Technical Identifier | Identifier used in the notice to refer to the Ultimate Beneficial Owner | ubo | UBO-XXXX |
| OPT-210 | Tendering Party ID | Technical ID allowing to refer from the LotResult (or from the the LotTender) to the Tendering Party with its composition (Tenderers and sucontractors). | Tendering-party | TPA-XXXX |

## References

### Referring to objects

Table 40 – References

| Field | Name of the field | Defined by | schemeName | ID format |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BT-125 | Previous Planning Identifier | Notice Identifier of the previous planning (BT-701) | notice-id | UUID-XX |
| Publication number of the previous planning | ojs-notice-id | XXXXXXXX-YYYY |
| BT-1251 | Previous Planning Part Identifier | Purpose Lot Identifier of the previous planning Part |  | PAR-XXXX |
| BT-1252 | Direct Award Justification Previous Procedure Identifier | Procedure Identifier (BT-04) |  | UUID v4 |
| BT-13713 | Result Lot Identifier | Points to the Lot (BT-137, LOT-XXXX) the result is about | Lot | LOT-XXXX |
| BT-13714 | Tender Lot Identifier | Reference to the Lot or Group of lots the LotTender applies to. | Lot,  LotsGroup | LOT-XXXX,  GLO-XXXX |
| BT-13716 | Change Previous Notice Section Identifier | NB: points to the section of the current notice |  | For eForms notices:  Cf. Table 41 |
| BT-1375 | Group Lot Identifier | Reference to individual lots that constitute a Group of lot | Lot | LOT-XXXX |
| BT-1501(n) | Modification Previous Notice Section Identifier | Reference to the CAN (eforms notice only) that announced the contract now subject to modification | notice-id | UUID-vv |
| Reference to the CAN (eforms or TEDXML) that announced the contract now subject to modification | ojs-notice-id | XXXXXXXXXX-YYYY |
| BT-1501(s) | Modification Previous Notice Section Identifier | NB: points to the section of the current notice  A single contract modification per notice |  | RESULT |
| BT-195 | Unpublished Identifier | Values defined in a codelist of Unpublished Business Terms Codes |  | Cf. § 7. |
| BT-3202 | Contract Tender Identifier | Points to one of the existing (Lot-) Tenders (BT-3201) | tender | TEN-XXXX |
| BT-330 | Group Identifier | Points to a defined Group of lots (BT-137, GLO-XXXX) | LotsGroup | GLO-XXXX |
| BT-556 | Group Framework Value Lot Identifier | Reference to the Group of lots the Framework applies to. | LotsGroup | GLO-XXXX |
| BT-758 | Change Notice Version Identifier | eForms notices only | notice-id | UUID-vv |
| Publication number of the notice to be amended. eForms or TEDXML notices. | ojs-notice-id | XXXXXXXX-YYYY |
| OPT-100 | Framework Notice Identifier | Publication number of the notice that announced the Framework Agreement (eForms notices onlyà | notice-id | UUID-vv |
| Publication number of the notice that announced the Framework Agreement (eForms or TEDXML notices). | ojs-notice-id | XXXXXXXX-YYYY |
| OPT-300 | Buyer Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization acting as a Buyer | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-300 | Service Provider Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization acting as a Service Provider | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-300 | Signatory Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization who signed the contract | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-300 | Tenderer ID Reference | Points to an Organization tendering alone, or jointly as part of a consortium or equivalent arrangement. | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Additional Info Provider Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or its alternate contact details, from where additional information about the procurement procedure may be obtained. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Document Provider Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or its alternate address, from where documents may be consulted offline. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Employment Legislation Organization Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or its alternate contact details, from where additional information about the employment legislation may be obtained. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Environmental Legislation Organization Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or its alternate contact details, from where additional information about the environmental legislation may be obtained. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Fiscal Legislation Organization Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or its alternate contact details, from where additional information about the fiscal legislation may be obtained. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Financing Party (ID reference) | Points to the Organization whose Budget is used to pay the contract | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Main Contractor ID Reference | For a given Sub-contractor, points to the tenderer of the same tendering Party to which it is providing services | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Mediator Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the organization, or one of its alternate contact details, dealing with mediation. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Payer Party (ID reference) | Points to the organization executing the payments | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Review Info Provider Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or one of its alternate contact details, where more information on the time limits for review procedures may be obtained. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Review Organization Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or one of its alternate contact details, dealing with reviews. | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Subcontractor ID Reference | Points to the sub-contractor of a Tendering Party | organization | ORG-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Tender Evaluator Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or one of its alternate contact details, processing tenders or requests to participate | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-301 | Tender Recipient Technical Identifier Reference | Points to the Organization, or one of its alternate contact details, receiving tenders or requests to participate | organization,  touchpoint | ORG-XXXX,  TPO-XXXX |
| OPT-302 | Beneficial Owner Reference | For an economic operator acting as a tenderer or subcontractor, points to the Ultimate Beneficial Owner. | ubo | UBO-XXXX |
| OPT-310 | Tendering Party ID Reference | From a LotResult or from a LotTender, points to the associated TenderingParty | tendering-party | TPA-XXXX |
| OPT-315 | Contract Identifier Reference | From a LotResult, points to a contract | contract | CON-XXXX |
| OPT-320 | Tender Identifier Reference | From a Contract points to a related tender and from a LotResult to a tender that applies to the lot (or a group of lots containing it) | tender | TEN-XXXX |

### Referring to sections of a notice

When creating a change, an author has to identify the notice sections involved. The section references will be extracted from the Change notice itself (i.e. the technical identifiers will exist and be known). The following table lists the usable identifiers available to refer to the different sections. Section for which the text is in grey italic can’t be modified with a Change notice and there is therefore no code associated (*NA*).

Table 41 – Sections IDs

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ID | Object | Information |
| BUYER | Buyers |  |
| PROCEDURE | Procedure | * Purpose * Place of performance * Value * General information * Procurement terms * Exclusion grounds |
| PAR-XXXX | Nth part | * Purpose * Place of performance * Duration (planned period) * Value * General information * Procurement documents * Techniques * Organisations |
| GLO-XXXX | Nth Group of lots | * Value * General information * Award criteria |
| LOT-XXXX | Lot N | * Purpose * Place of performance * Duration (planned period) * Renewal * Value * General information * Strategic procurement * Accessibility criteria * Selection criteria * Award criteria * Procurement documents * Procurement terms * Techniques * Organisations |
| RESULT | Notice Result | * Framework Group of Lots Frameworks values * Notice value |
| RES-XXXX | Result for Lot N | * Winner(s) * Tenderer(s) * Statistical information |
| *NA* | *Contract modification* | *A « change » on a “Contract Modification” will act on the other sections of the parent “Contract Modification” notice* |
| ORG-XXXX | Organizations | * Any organization other than buyer |
| *NA* | *Changes* | *A « change » on a “Change” will act on the other sections of the parent “Change” notice* |
| *NA* | *Notice information* | *Notice metadata can not be modified with a “Change”.* |

## Pointless due to design

Table 42 – Pointless BTs due to technical design

| Field | Name of the field | Explanation |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BT-557 | Group Framework Estimated Maximum Value Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1371 | Previous Planning Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1372 | Place Performance Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1373 | Duration Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1374 | Funds Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-330 | Group Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1375 | Group Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1376 | Second Stage Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1377 | Rewards Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1378 | Selection Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-1379 | Requirements Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13717 | Terms Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13710 | Award Criteria Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13711 | Techniques Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13712 | Communication Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13718 | Documents Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13719 | Submission Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13720 | Organisation Notice Section Identifier | Links conveyed by UBL elements at dedicated places within the XML (cf. 4.6.6) |
| BT-13721 | Strategic Procurement Notice Section Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13722 | Buyer Review Lot Identifier | BT-137 |
| BT-13715 | Additional Information Lot Identifier | BT-137 |

# Terms & definitions

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Admissible tender** | A tender which:   * is from a non-excluded tenderer meeting the selection criteria, * conforms with the technical specifications, * is regular (e.g. submitted on time, normal price & cost, …), acceptable, and suitable. |
| **CELEX number** | Identifier assigned at EUR-Lex documents regardless of the language they are written in. A short presentation may be found at <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/content/help/faq/celex-number.html>. |
| **Central Purchasing Body** | “A procuring entity that provides centralised purchasing activities and, possibly, ancillary purchasing activities for other procuring entities.” (eProcurement Ontology) |
| **Concession directive** | Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the award of concession contracts, Text with EEA relevance [6] |
| **Defence directive** | Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of procedures for the award of certain works contracts, supply contracts and service contracts by contracting authorities or entities in the fields of defence and security, and amending Directives 2004/17/EC and 2004/18/EC (Text with EEA relevance) [9] |
| **General directive** | Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on public procurement and repealing Directive 2004/18/EC Text with EEA relevance [7] |
| **Joint procurement** | Combined procurement actions of two or more contracting authorities with a single call for competition published on behalf of all participating authorities.  Further information may be found on the [EC factsheet](https://ec.europa.eu/environment/gpp/pdf/toolkit/module1_factsheet_joint_procurement.pdf). |
| **Legal regime** | A system of principles and rules governing something, and which is created by law. It is framework of legal rules. (<https://definitions.uslegal.com/l/legal-regime/>)  There are two regimes defined for eForms:   * standard regime, and * social regime |
| **Part** | “PIN only” (prior information notice used only for information) component, that, at launch of the call for competition, may become a Lot or a self-standing Procedure. |
| **Procurement procedure** | Series of actions conducted in a given sequence that leads to the conclusion of a public contract.  The purpose is threefold:   * To guarantee the widest possible participation of economic operators; * To ensure the transparency of operations; and * To obtain the desired quality of services, supplies and works at the best possible price.   Offers submitted in the context of a procurement procedure are called “tenders”. An economic operator who has submitted a tender is referred to as a “tenderer”. |
| **Qualification System** |  |
| **Sectoral directive** | Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on procurement by entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors and repealing Directive 2004/17/EC, Text with EEA relevance [8] |

# References

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **[0]** | **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1780 of 23 September 2019 establishing standard forms for the publication of notices in the field of public procurement and repealing Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1986 (eForms) (Text with EEA relevance)** , *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 272, Oct. 25th, 2019, pp. 7 – 73, available at http://data.europa.eu/eli/reg\_impl/2019/1780/oj, accessed January 27th, 2020. |
| **[1]** | **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1986 of 11 November 2015 establishing standard forms for the publication of notices in the field of public procurement and repealing Implementing Regulation (EU) No 842/2011**, *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 296, Nov. 12th, 2015, pp. 1 – 146, available at http://data.europa.eu/eli/reg\_impl/2015/1986/oj, accessed January 27th, 2020 |
| **[2]** | **Communication From The Commission To The European Parliament, The Council, The European Economic And Social Committee And The Committee Of The Regions, Upgrading the Single Market: more opportunities for people and business**, Oct. 28th, 2015, 23 p., available at <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0550>, accessed January 27th, 2020 |
| **[3]** | **NUTS – Nomenclature of territorial units for statistics,** *Eurostat*, <https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/nuts/background>, accessed April 16th, 2019. |
| **[4]** | **Council Directive 89/665/EEC of 21 December 1989 on the coordination of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of review procedures to the award of public supply and public works contracts**, *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 395 , Dec. 30th, 1989 pp. 33 – 35, available at http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/1989/665/oj, accessed January 27th, 2020 |
| **[5]** | **Council Directive 92/13/EEC of 25 February 1992 coordinating the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of Community rules on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors**, *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 076 , March 23rd, 1992, pp. 14 – 20, available at http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/1992/13/oj, accessed January 27th, 2020 |
| **[6]** | **Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the award of concession contracts, Text with EEA relevance,** *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 94, March 28th, 2014, pp. 1 – 64, accessible at <http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2014/23/oj>, accessed February 11th, 2020 |
| **[7]** | **Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on public procurement and repealing Directive 2004/18/EC, Text with EEA relevance,** *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, pp. 65 – 242, Available at <http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2014/24/oj>, accessed February 11th, 2020. |
| **[8]** | **Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on procurement by entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors and repealing Directive 2004/17/EC, Text with EEA relevance.** *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, pp. 243 – 374, available at <http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2014/25/oj>, accessed February 11th, 2020. |
| **[9]** | **Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of procedures for the award of certain works contracts, supply contracts and service contracts by contracting authorities or entities in the fields of defence and security, and amending Directives 2004/17/EC and 2004/18/EC (Text with EEA relevance),** *Official Journal of The European Union*, OJ L 216, 20.8.2009, pp. 76 – 136, accessible at <http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2009/81/oj>, accessed February 11th, 2020. |
| **[10]** | **eForms Policy Implementation Handbook**, *European Commission, Directorate-General for Internal Market, Industry, Entrepreneurship and SME’s,* 2019, 108 p., available at <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/73a78487-cc8b-11ea-adf7-01aa75ed71a1>, accessed April 6th, 2021 |

# Other resources

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **[W-01]** | **EU Vocabularies**  eProcurement authority tables: <https://op.europa.eu/en/web/eu-vocabularies/e-procurement/tables> |
| **[W-02]** | eProcurement ontology: <https://github.com/eprocurementontology/eprocurementontology> |
| **[W-03]** | eForms DG GROW 2nd consultation  <https://github.com/eForms/eForms> |
| **[W-04]** | eForms on SIMAP (communication channel to eSenders)  <https://simap.ted.europa.eu/en_GB/web/simap/eforms> |
| **[W-05]** | Law Insider, Dictionary, Tendering Party definition  <https://www.lawinsider.com/dictionary/tendering-party> |
| **[W-06]** | Law Insider, Dictionary, Tenderer definition  https://www.lawinsider.com/dictionary/tenderer |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

1. () Available at https://docs.oasis-open.org/ubl/cs01-UBL-2.3/UBL-2.3.html [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
2. () Accessible from <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/public-procurement/digital/eforms_en> [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
3. () Accessible at <https://github.com/eForms/eForms/issues> [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
4. () More information available at <https://github.com/eprocurementontology/eprocurementontology> [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
5. () Also referred to as “technical codelists”. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
6. () For a CAN, when awarded, the contract is signed shortly before; when not awarded, the contract is not signed. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
7. () The first received notice within a given procedure shall:

   either trigger the record of the corresponding procedure ID,

   or the generation of an error when this value is already used. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
8. () To be defined by Business [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
9. () For desambiguity, the hour value “24” shall not be used. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
10. () There is no specific order here and the approach is purely technical. Identification of the first linguistic version (i.e. code for NoticeLanguageCode) is based on the original version (i.e. first encoded text linguistic version) or the author’s environment. [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
11. () A few text-type elements (e.g. cbc:RegulatoryDomain, cbc:Region, cbc:LimitationDescription) will use codes instead and for these the languageID attribute shall not be used. They will be presented later on. [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
12. () Parts may only exist in “PIN Only” notices. Lots and Parts may not coexist and Group of lots may only coexist with Lots. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
13. () Internal Identifier assigned by the Contracting Authority. It is not required to be globally unique. [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
14. () For readability and quick access, the number of columns has been reduced and cardinalities synthetized. While further details may be provided in the explanations after the table, the Annexes of the Regulation will remain the reference. [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
15. () The same logic applies to awarding criteria, and the way tenders for the group will be compared to tenders for lots shall be explicitly stated. [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
16. () For criteria that would not fit into any of the three previous categories, the value “other” is also available. [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
17. () Possible Procedure codes are from the [Procurement Procedure Type](https://op.europa.eu/web/eu-vocabularies/dataset/-/resource?uri=http://publications.europa.eu/resource/dataset/procurement-procedure-type) codelist: “open”, “oth-single”, “neg-wo-call”, “restricted”, “neg-w-call”, “comp-dial”, “innovation”, “oth-mult”. [↑](#footnote-ref-18)
18. () meaning that “*The contractor must subcontract a minimum percentage of the contract using the procedure set out in Title III of Directive 2009/81/EC.*” [↑](#footnote-ref-19)
19. () meaning that “*The contractor must indicate any change of subcontractors during the execution of the contract.*” [↑](#footnote-ref-20)
20. () as defined in Regulation (EU) No 910/2014 [↑](#footnote-ref-21)
21. () It is not enough to have a different version number, the UUID part of the notice identification should differ. For a given Notice, since the reference to Parts is repeatable, all Parts needed are identified together without referring multiple times to the same notice. [↑](#footnote-ref-22)
22. () Its specification implies a “true” value for BT-778. [↑](#footnote-ref-23)
23. () This information is to be provided only when the duration exceeds 4 years for general directive (Dir. 24), 7 years for defence (Dir. 81) and 8 years for the sectoral directive (Dir. 25). [↑](#footnote-ref-24)
24. () Evaluation at start of the call for competition, only in the context of a group when this group has a foreseen framework agreement. [↑](#footnote-ref-25)
25. () The use of the “combined” code is restricted to “TEDXML” and is not a valid one for “eForms”. [↑](#footnote-ref-26)
26. () Monetary value units are not to be expected here, since dedicated terms have also been defined (cf. § 4.4.5.7, 4.4.5.8). [↑](#footnote-ref-27)
27. () ATC is another example mentioned in a discussion on BT-26. [↑](#footnote-ref-28)
28. () When a group of lots with a Framework is awarded, the computation should be based on the Framework associated value instead of the ones of the individual lots it is composed of. [↑](#footnote-ref-29)
29. () i.e. for which “cbc:TenderResultCode” is either “close-nw” or “selec-w”. [↑](#footnote-ref-30)
30. () When referring to “tender”, it should be understood “LotTender”. When a received tender applies for multiple lots and groups of lots, there will be as many LotTenders as the number of lots and group of lots tendered. For groups of lots, the same LotTender will be counted as many times as the number of lots (once for every LotTender relative to the lots it is composed of). [↑](#footnote-ref-31)
31. () The link between the Procurement service provider and the Buyer is made at another place in the instance. [↑](#footnote-ref-32)
32. () Use of multilingual versions of a Business (i.e. legal) name shall be restricted to international organizations and shouldn’t be confused with the trade name. [↑](#footnote-ref-33)
33. () eProcurement Ontology : https://github.com/eprocurementontology/eprocurementontology/tree/v2.0.2/v2.0.2/02-Glossary [↑](#footnote-ref-34)
34. () eProcurement Ontology : https://github.com/eprocurementontology/eprocurementontology/tree/v2.0.2/v2.0.2/02-Glossary [↑](#footnote-ref-35)
35. () For a given lot result, we look for the contracts listed; from these contracts we identify the tenders associated and from there we get the tendering party(-ies). Example provided for Lot 1. [↑](#footnote-ref-36)
36. () This role, not referenced in eForms, is needed to understand and deal with situations where economic operators tender together (e.g. consortium) [↑](#footnote-ref-37)
37. () For a given lot result, we look for tenders listed; from these tenders we identify the tendering Party. Example is provided for Lot 1. [↑](#footnote-ref-38)
38. () While a Tender (let’s call it global tender) may be submitted for multiple Lots and Group of lots, the concept of Tender in eForms (let’s call it individual tender) is limited to the fragment of that global tender that relates to a single Lot or Group of lots. A signed Contract, however may cover multiple of these “individual” tenders. [↑](#footnote-ref-39)
39. () as reminded in the “eForms Implementation Handbook” p. 27. Also see Dir 24 Art. 50(4), Dir 25 Art. 70(3), [↑](#footnote-ref-40)